The German Family Panel (pairfam)

Anchor Codebook Wave 5 2012/2013

Release 11.0

May 31st, 2020

Funded by the German Research Foundation (DFG)

Content

Generated variables

The following table shows a list of all variables that were generated during the data editing process and are part of the delivered dataset. These generated variables, which may be useful for a variety of research topics, are provided to facilitate data analysis and to enhance comparability of results. Section 3.2 „Generated variables and scales" of the Data Manual contains a detailed description about the generating procedures.

Generated identifiers sex (anchor, partner, children)	sex_gen, psex_gen, k*sex_gen
Generated identifiers date of birth (anchor, partner, children, mother incl. adoptive mother, father incl. adoptive father, stepmother, stepfather)	dob*_gen, pdob*_gen, k*dob*_gen, mdob*_gen, fdob*_gen, smdob*_gen, sfdob*_gen
Age (anchor, partner, mother incl. adoptive mother, father incl. adoptive father, stepmother, stepfather)	age, page, mage, fage, smage, sfage
Age of children	k1age,..., k10age
Age of anchor's youngest child living with anchor (in months)	ykage
Position of anchor's youngest child	ykid
Age of anchor's youngest CAPI child in months	ykagecapi
Position of anchor's youngest CAPI child	ykidcapi
Birth cohort	cohort
Country of birth (anchor, partner, mother, father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, stepmother, stepfather)	cob, pcob, mcob, fcob, amcob, afcob, smcob, sfcob
1st/2nd nationality (anchor, partner, mother, father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, stepmother, stepfather)	nat*, pnat*, mnat*, fnat*, amnat*, afnat*, smnat*, sfnat*
Ethnicity	ethni
Migration status	migstatus
Relationship status	relstat
Marital status (anchor, partner)	marstat, pmarstat
Number of previous partners	np
Number of previous partners with whom anchor cohabitated	ncoh
Number of previous marriages	nmar
Months since anchor and current partner got to know each other	meetdur
Duration of current relationship, cohabitation and marriage	reldur, cohabdur, mardur
Anchor homosexual	homosex
Anchor and/or partner infertile	infertile
Anchor and/or partner pregnant	pregnant
Number of all kids born up to time of interview	nkids
Number of all biological kids born up to time of interview	nkidsbio
Number of all biological kids with partner born up to time of interview	nkidsp
Number of all kids alive	nkidsalv
Number of all biological kids alive	nkidsbioalv
Number of all biological kids with partner alive	nkidspalv
Number of all kids living with anchor	nkidsliv
Number of all biological kids living with anchor	nkidsbioliv
Number of all biological kids with partner living with anchor	nkidspliv
Number of all partner's biological kids alive	pnkidsbioalv
Type of children	k1type,..., k10type
Respondent has 2nd residence	res2nd
Household size (main residence)	hhsizemrd
Mother lives in household (main residence)	mmrd
Father lives in household (main residence)	fmrd
Partner lives in household (main residence)	pmrd

Number of children living in household (main residence)	childmrd
Number of others living in household (main residence)	othmrd
Household composition (main residence)	hhcomp
Enrollment in school or vocational qualification at time of interview (anchor, partner)	enrol, penrol
Highest school degree attained at time of interview (anchor, partner, parents)	school, pschool, mschool, fschool
Highest vocational degree attained at time of interview (anchor, partner, parents)	vocat, pvocat, mvocat, fvocat
ISCED-97, International Standard Classification of Education, no students (anchor, partner, parents)	isced, pisced, misced, fisced
ISCED-97, International Standard Classification of Education, including students (anchor, partner)	isced2, pisced2
CASMIN classification of educational attainment (1999) (anchor, partner, parents)	casmin, pcasmin, mcasmin, fcasmin
Years of schooling / vocational qualification (anchor, partner, parents)	yeduc, pyeduc, myeduc, fyeduc
KldB classification of occupation	kldb2010, kldb1992
ISCO classification of occupation	isco08, isco88
Int. Socio-Economic Index of Occupational Status (ISEI)	isei
Standard Int. Occupational Prestige Scale (SIOPS)	siops
Net equivalence income according to GCEE	hhincgcee
Net income (open and estimated information combined) (personal, household)	incnet, hhincnet
Consumer price index acc. to Nat. stat. off. (baseline 2010)	cpi
Current primary and secondary activity status (anchor, partner)	casprim, cassec, pcasprim, pcassec
Labor force status (anchor, partner)	lfs, plfs
Currently living in East Germany	east
Net equivalence income according to modified OECD scale	hhincoecd
Number of persons aged under 14 main residence	npu14mr
Number of persons aged 14 and older main residence	npo14mr

Auxiliary variables

This table shows a list of all auxiliary variables in the anchor data, which were generated during the interview. These variables were mainly used in order for generating filters, but are also helpful for data analysis. For more information on the formal generation process please refer to the respective parts of the Codebook.

In addition, the datatsets contain process-generated variables, paradata, weights as well as flag- and tag-variables that are not listed here in detail. A list of these variables as well as information about them are included in the data manual.

Partnership:		
hp	respondent has partner	hp=1 if in P4 one partner is indicated as "current partner"; =0 otherwise
hpnr	running number of current partner in EHC	
hpn	name of current partner	1=name mentioned; -2=na
hpg	sex of current partner	1=male, 2=female, -1=dk, -2=na
hp0	partner in previous wave according to EHC	hp0=1 if respondent had a relationship in previous wave; =0 otherwise
hpm	respondent and current partner currently married	1=yes; 0=no
hpc	respondent and current partner currently living together	1=yes; 0=no
hpsep	condition for separation module	=1 if respondent had a partner in previous wave (according to the preload and confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC) but no longer has a relationship with that partner and the relationship did not end due to death
		=0 if respondent had a partner in previous wave (according to the preload and confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC) and the relationship with that partner continues; or, if there is no longer a relationship, if this ended due to death; or if the relationship was not confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC or according to the preload did not have a partner in the previous wave (or is unclear)
hpmt	condition for meeting current partner module	=1 if respondent has a current partner but was single in previous wave, or current partner and partner from previous wave are not identical or if preloads from the previous wave were deleted; =0 otherwise
hps1	condition I for single module	=1 if the relationship to a partner was ended due to death more than 6 months ago, =0 if relationship to a partner was ended due to death in the past 6 months
hps2	condition II for single module	=1 if anchor had no relationship in the last three months, =0 otherwise

hp0nr	running number of partner from previous wave in EHC	defines which line in the EHC contains the partner from previous wave (given by question P5). hp0nr is always 1. If hp0nr=hpnr, then current partner and partner from previous wave are identical.
hp0n	name of partner from previous wave	1=name of partner from previous wave mentioned; -2=na
hp0g	sex of partner from previous wave	1=male, 2=female, -1=dk, -2=na
hp0ct0	cohabitation with partner from previous wave at the time point of the previous wave	1=yes; 0=no
hhomo	indicator: homosexuality	1=same sex partner (last mentioned partner); 0=no homosexuality

Residential situation:

hhnr	number of current places of residence	1=no second residence; 2=second residence; -2=dk/na
hh1nr	running number of current place of residence (main residence) in EHC	-2=na (if no current place of residence indicated)
hh1a	current place of residence (main residence)	1=residence mentioned; -2=na
hh1l	current federal state (Bundesland) of main residence	0=Berlin(West); 1=Schleswig-Holstein; 2=Hamburg; 3=Niedersachsen; 4=Bremen; 5=Nordrhein-Westfalen; 6=Hessen; 7=Rheinland-Pfalz; 8=Baden-Württemberg; 9=Bayern; 10=Berlin (Ost); 11=Brandenburg; 12=Mecklenburg-Vorpommern; 13=Sachsen; 14=Sachsen-Anhalt; 15=Thüringen; 16=Saarland; 17=Land (open entry); -2=na
hh1t0	indicator: dwelling in current main residence was recorded in previous wave	=1 if respondent has lived in main residence of the previous wave in every month since the last survey and no move was undertaken

Employment:

erw0	employment at the time of the previous interview	erw0=1, if anchor has indicated at least one occupation in the EHC at the time of the last interview
erw1	employment at the time of the current interview	erw1=1, if anchor has indicated at least one occupation in the EHC at the time of the current interview
erw2	several parallel occupations at the time of the current interview	erw2=1, if anchor has indicated several parallel occupations at the time of the current interview

Pregnancy and Fertility:

f1	Expecting a child	1=Respondent or partner pregnant 0=Respondent or partner not pregnant
f2	Couples' fertility indicator	1=(likely) fertile; 0=(likely) infertile

Intergenerational Relationships:

lmhh1	biol. mother in household at main residence	lmhh1=1 if anchor lives together with biol. mother at main residence
lvhh1	biol. father in household at main residence	lvhh1=1 if anchor lives together with biol. father at main residence
amhh1	adoptive mother in household at main residence	amhh1=1 if anchor lives together with adoptive mother at main residence
avhh1	adoptive father in household at main residence	avhh1=1 if anchor lives together with adoptive father at main residence
smhh1	stepmother in household at main residence	smhh1=1 if anchor lives together with stepmother at main residence

svhh1	stepfather in household at main residence	svhh1=1 if anchor lives together with stepfather at main residence
hm1	mother existing	1=mother living; 2=mother deceased
hm2	contact with mother mentioned	1= contact mentioned; 0=contact not mentioned
hm3	more information about which parent, indicator mother	hm3=1 if information about mother was collected (biol. mother relevant)
hv1	father existing	1=father living; 2=father deceased
hv2	contact with father mentioned	1= contact mentioned; 0=contact not mentioned
hv3	more information about which parent, indicator father	hv3=1 if information about father was collected (biol. father relevant)
he1	partnership of parents	1= biol. parents are couple; 2= parents are no couple
he2	cohabitation of parents	1= biol. parents cohabit; 2=parents do not cohabit
he3	parents are a married couple	1= parents are a married couple; 2=parents are no married couple
hsv1	stepfather existing	1=stepfather exists; 2=stepfather does not exist
hsv2	contact with stepfather mentioned	1= contact mentioned; 0=contact not mentioned
hsv3	more information about which parent, indicator stepfather	hsv=1if information about stepfather was collected (stepfather relevant)
hsm1	stepmother existing	1=stepmother exists; 2=stepmother does not exist
hsm2	contact with stepmother mentioned	1= contact mentioned; 0=contact not mentioned
hsm3	more information about which parent, indicator stepmother	hsm=1if information about stepmother was collected (stepmother relevant)
hnk	number of parents with contact	number of contacts with biol. parents and stepparents
hsmx	stepfather excluded if contact with 4 parents	hsmx=1 if contact with 4 parents, no further information about stepfather; hsmx=0 if contact with 4 parents, no further information about stepmother or contact with less than 4 parents

Preface

Variables for dependent interviewing

The following variable list was generated on the basis of variables from the previous wave and contains information that are necessary for dependent interviewing. Thus, the form of the survey in the current wave (question wording, filters, etc.) depends in part on the articulation of these variables. In the following documentation, reference is made to these variables when relevant.

rllistnu:	List number	
rllfdnum:	Serial number	
hhid:	Household number (=anchor identification number without the last 3 zeros at the end)	
dpid:	Highest partner identification number assigned (in previous waves)	
dsmid:	Stepmother identification number previous wave	
dsfid:	Stepfather identification number previous wave	
d0	Respondent group	1=participation in previous wave; 0=previous wave skipped; 2=taking part in survey for first time
d1:	Day of birth	1=day mentioned
d2:	Month of birth	
d3:	Year of birth	
d4:	Sex	1=male; 2=female
d5:	Month of interview previous wave	
d6:	Year of interview previous wave	
d7:	Partnership status	1=partner; 2=no partner; -1=dk,na
d8:	Name of current partner	1=name mentioned; -1=dk, na
d9:	Sex of partner	1=male; 2=female
d11:	Indicator: cohabitation	1=yes; 0=no
d12:	Indicator: married to current partner	1=yes; 0=no
d13:	Indicator: children in previous wave (biological, adoptive, foster, step)	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d14-d28:	Name of the 1st-10th child	1=name mentioned; -1=dk, na
d29-d43:	Sex of the 1st-10th child	1=male; 2=female; -1=dk, na
d44-d58:	Status of the 1st-10th child	1=biological; 2=adoptive; 3=partner's child; 4=foster
d342-d356:	Indicator: partner from previous wave is biological parent of 1st-10th child	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d59-d73:	Day of birth of the 1st-10th child	1=day mentioned; -1=dk, na
d74-d88:	Month of birth of the 1st-10th child	21=Beginning of year/ winter; 24=Spring/ Easter; 27=Middle of year/ summer; 30=Fall; 32=End of year; -1=dk, na
d89-d103:	Year of birth of the 1st-10th child	-1=dk, na
d104-d118:	Cohabitation with the 1st-10th child	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na

d119-d133:	Current place of residence of the 1st-10th child	1=only with respondent; 2=with respondent but also alone/in dwelling shared with others; 3=with respondent and with the other parent, but mostly with the respondent; 4=with respondent but also with the other parent, more or less equally often with respondent and other parent; 5=with respondent but also with the other parent, but mostly with the other parent; 6=with respondent but also with other relatives; 7=with respondent but also in a children's home; 8=with respondent but also somewhere else not listed; 9=only alone/in dwelling shared with others; 10=only with the other parent; 11=only by other relatives; 12=only in a children's home; 13=only somewhere else not listed; -1=dk, na
d327-d341:	Indicator: child 1-10 is alive	1=child is alive; 0=child is dead
d134-d143:	City 1st-10th place of residence	1=city mentioned; -1=dk, na
d154-d163:	Federal state 1st-10th place of residence	-1=dk, na
d164-d173:	Country 1st-10th place of residence	1=country mentioned; -1=dk, na
d176-d195:	Name household member (main residence)	1=name mentioned, -1=dk, na
d196-d215:	Relation to 1st-20th household member (main residence)	2=my biological mother; 3=my biological father; 4=my adoptive mother; 5=my adoptive father; 6=my stepmother or my father's partner; 7=my stepfather or my mother's partner; 8=my foster mother; 9=my foster father; 12=my sister/my brother; 13=my half-sister/my half-brother; 14=my stepsister/my stepbrother; 15=my adoptive or foster sister/brother; 16=my grandmother/my grandfather; 17=another relative or someone similar; 18=my mother-in-law/my father-in-law (my partner's parents); 19=a friend; 20=room- or housemate; 21=other; -1=dk, na
d518-d537:	Month of birth 1.-20. household member (main residence)	-1=dk, na
d538-d557:	Year of birth 1.-20. household member (main residence)	-1=dk, na
d258:	Indicator: employed	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d259:	General secondary school (first education)	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d260:	Evening school, adult education	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d261:	Vocational training	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d262:	Vocational retraining/further education	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d263:	University of cooperative education (also "Berufsakademie")	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d264:	University of applied sciences, college, university	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d265:	Pre-vocational training	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d266:	Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman)	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d267:	Other education	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d268:	Full-time employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d269:	Self-employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na

d270:	Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs)	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d271:	Internships, traineeship, voluntary service or similar	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d272:	Marginal part-time employment, mini-job, "one-euro job"	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d273:	Occasional or irregular employment	1=yes: 0=no; -1=dk, na
d274:	Other type of employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d275:	Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d276:	Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social service year	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d277:	Unemployed, seeking employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d278:	Housewife/househusband	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d279:	Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d280:	Other type of non-employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d281:	School type in which currently enrolled	1=lower-level secondary; 2=medium-level secondary; 3=higher-level secondary; 4=comprehensive; 5=special needs; 6=other; -1=dk, na
d282:	Current employment activity	1=activity mentioned; -1=dk, na
d283:	Current employment status	-1=dk, na
d285:	Cohabitation with child(ren)	1=yes, one child; 2=yes, 2 or more children; 0=no
d301:	Biological child(ren) with current partner	1=yes, one child; 2=yes, 2 or more children; 0=no
d317:	Current partner's date of birth: year	-1=dk, na
d397:	Current partner's date of birth: month	-1=dk, na
d398:	Current partner's date of birth: day	1=day mentioned; -1=dk, na
d324:	Indicator: homosexuality	1=same sex partner or partner preference; 0=not homosexual
d325:	Indicator: relevant mother alive	1= biol. mother/Adoptive-mother(if relevant) alive; 0=deceased; -1=other
d326:	Indicator: relevant father alive	1= biol. father/Adoptive-father(if relevant) alive; 0=deceased; -1=other
d402:	Indicator: Stepfather relevant in previous wave (exists&in touch)	1=yes; 0=other
d403:	Indicator: Stepmother relevant in previous wave (exists&in touch)	1=yes; 0=other
d404:	Year of birth stepmother	-1=dk, na
d405:	Year of birth stepfather	-1=dk, na
d406:	Adoptive parents relevant according to W2	1=yes; 0=no
d407:	Number of siblings from W1	
d411:	Indicator: Stepmother exists in previous wave	1=yes; 0=other
d412:	Indicator: Stepfather exists in previous wave	1=yes; 0=other
d420:	Year of birth of the first child to be defined as a CAPI-Child	0=no child qualified as CAPI-Child in previous waves
d421-d435:	Indicator: Child 1.-10. was defined as a CAPI-Child	1=yes; 0=no
d503:	Up to previous wave no children lived in the household	1=no biol./adoptive/step- children up to previous wave (including previous wave); 0=up to previous wave biol./adoptive/step- children lived in the household (including previous wave)

d504:	Up to previous wave not infertile/unable to bear children and further children out of the question, i.e. in at least one previous wave "arguments against having children" was answered	1="arguments against having children" was answered; 0=other
d505:	Number of wave in which according to the EHC a marriage existed but no relationship to the marriage partner	1=W1, 2=W2, 3=W3, 4=W4
d506:	Name of marriage partner with whom there was no relationship at the end of the previous wave's EHC	1=Name given; -1=dk, na
d507:	In EHC of the previous wave marriage partner mentioned with whom there was no relationship at the interview date of the previous wave or in previous wave mentioned an existing marriage in pa31	1=yes, 0=no
d508:	Cohabitation with marriage partner with whom there was no relationship at the interview date of the previous wave	1=yes, 0=no
d509:	Sex of marriage partner with whom there was no relationship at the interview date of the previous wave	1=male, 2=female

INFOBOX
official year of interview oij=2012

Notation key

Notation in filter	Meaning
&	AND
|	OR
x=1,2	x=1 OR x=2
x≠1,2	x≠1 AND x≠2
x=1,...,3	x=1 OR x=2 OR x=3
Variable v10x WITH x=1	Variable v101

In the filter and question text:

Previous wave means: Reference to the wave of the previous year (if d0=1) or to the last wave that an interview took place (if no interview took place in the previous year, i.e. d0=0).

The dependent interviewing variables always contain the newest value, i.e. the value from W3 if d0=1, or the value from W2 if d0=0.

For filtering on sex we use the variable „sex" (question 1). In the dataset this variable is saved as original_sex. For data analyse please use the generated variable sex_gen.

Time marker

Preparation of the interview by interviewer

INFOBOX

This section serves the sole purpose of documenting the preparation of the interview (either the identification of the anchor or the reporting of a missed interview). The questions or instructions are addressed to the interviewer, who responds alone without the involvement of the respondent. No variables corresponding to these questions are in the dataset.

Text 1 IntV1i1	**Project number: 109117** **Project title: family panel** **Please fill out at the beginning of the interview:** *Int.: two digits (e.g. 02)* Wave: _ _

Check: If an invalid wave was indicated: "You indicated wave [IntV1i1]. That wave is not allowed for this project. Please correct your entry."

Text 2 IntV1i2	*Int.: four digits (e.g. 0122)* List number: _ _ _ _

Text 3 IntL1	**Regarding your entry:** **Wave: [wave]** **List number: [list number]** **does not correspond to any previously conducted interview!** [If interviews with the indicated wave and list number have already been conducted: "does correspond to previously conducted interviews with the following serial numbers: [already conducted serial numbers]"] **Please enter the serial number for the current interview:** *Int.: three digits (e.g. 015)* *For correcting entries, use the left arrow to go back!* Serial number: _ _ _

Check: If the serial number is invalid: "Attention! Please correct the entries for the wave, the list number, and the serial number. If the entry is correct, stop now and consult your regional manager about this case."
If the serial number is already in use: "The serial number is already in use!"

Text 4	You entered
IntVAR	**Wave: [IntV1i1]**

You entered
Wave: [IntV1i1]
List number: [IntV1i2]
Serial number: [IntL1]
Please enter the corresponding Household ID:

Int.: six digits (e.g. 800029)

HH-ID: _ _ _ _ _ _

Check: If the entry does not match the address data: "Please check your entries for the wave, the list number, and the serial number and correct them if necessary. Re-enter the HH-ID number as indicated on the address protocol."

Text 5	
IntV3Pr	

You have entered the following information:
Wave: [IntV1i1]
List number: [IntV1i2]
Serial number: [IntL1]
HH-ID: [IntVAR]
The name and address of the target household are:
[Address data first name, last name, street, house number, postal code, and residence are shown on-screen]
Is this information correct?

Yes, name and address ar correct .... ❐ 1

No, name/address need to be corrected .... ❐ 2

Text 6	
Adrkorr	

The name and address of the target household are:
[Address data first name, last name, street, house number, postal code, and residence are shown on-screen]
-> Please make corrections in the corresponding fields.
Leave fields blank if no corrections are needed.

First name: _ _ _ _ _ _

Last name: _ _ _ _ _ _

Street _ _ _ _ _ _

House number: _ _ _ _ _ _

Postal code: _ _ _ _ _ _

Residence: _ _ _ _ _ _

If name and address need to be corrected (IntV3Pr=2)

Text 7	Please enter the anchor's telephone number(s) here:
AdrkorrTel	

Land line: _ _ _ _ _ _

Mobile: _ _ _ _ _ _

No telephone number given .... ❒ 1

Respondents, whose name/address was filled out correctly or was corrected (IntV3Pr = 1 or at least 1 field in Adrkorr filled out)

Text 8	Do you want to conduct an interview or report a missed interview?
IoA	

Conduct an interview .... ❒ 1

Report a missed interview .... ❒ 2

Text 9	Please give the reason for the missed interview!
GrundARP	

Address does not exist (any longer) .... ❒ 1

Anchor deceased .... ❒ 2

Anchor no longer lives at the address indicated (anchor moved) .... ❒ 3

Anchor lives in an institution, not at a private address .... ❒ 4

Anchor could not be reached .... ❒ 5

Anchor is chronically ill or not able to follow the interview (sickness, disability) .... ❒ 6

Anchor was not available at his or her place of residence for more than 6 months .... ❒ 7

Anchor was not willing to be interviewed for lack of time or personal/private reasons .... ❒ 8

Anchor refused because the interview is too long .... ❒ 9

Anchor refused for lack of interest in the thematic content of the interview ❒ 10

Contact person refused, making contact to the anchor impossible ...... ❒ 11

Participation categorically refused because: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ ❒ 12

If, instead of conducting an interview, a missed interview has to be reported (IoA=2)

Text 10	Please indicate how many times you tried to contact the anchor. Differentiate between contacts attempted in person and those attempted by phone.
V938	

Number of contact attempts, in person: _ _

Number of contact attempts, by phone: _ _

If, instead of conducting an interview, a missed interview has to be reported (IoA=2)

| Text 11 | The missed interview was correctly recorded. |
| MISSED-END | |

Identification of respondent

Text 12	Thank you very much for participating in our study [not first-time respondents (d0≠2): again this year].

First, I will briefly explain how the interview will be conducted. I will read questions to you referring to the topics of family, relationships, children, work, and daily life.

Some questions are about your personal opinion on a certain topic. There are no right or wrong answers to these questions - only your personal assessment is of importance to us.

Your participation is voluntary but nevertheless very important. All information you are providing will be treated as strictly confidential and in full compliance with all privacy policies.

Do you have any questions? If not, let us begin the interview.

Question 1	Int.: Please indicate sex of respondent.
Variable sex	

Male .... ❐ 1

Female .... ❐ 2

Check: If sex≠sex of anchor: "In the previous wave a different sex has been indicated. Please check once more whether you talk with the correct person and enter the correct sex."

Question 2	When were you born? Please tell me the day, month, and year.
Variable dob_	

dobd	Day:	_ _
dobm	Month:	_ _
doby	Year:	_ _ _ _

Check: If dobd≠day of birth of anchor | dobm≠month of birth of anchor | doby≠year of birth of anchor date: "In the previous wave a different date of birth has been indicated. Please check once more whether you talk with the correct person and enter the correct date of birth. Please check again that you did not made a typing error"

Values, preferences, and satisfaction

<table>
<tr><td>

Question 3

Variable
val1_

</td><td>

**This first section is about general attitudes toward family and family life.
To what extent you personally agree with the following statements?**

Int.: Show list 1!

</td></tr>
</table>

val1i1	Parents and children should support each other mutually for a lifetime.
val1i3	Women should be more concerned about their family than about their career.
val1i4	Men should participate in housework to the same extent as women.
val1i5	A child aged under 6 will suffer from having a working mother.
val1i6	Children often suffer because their fathers spend too much time at work.
val1i7	Marriage is a lifelong union which should not be broken.
val1i2	You should get married if you permanently live with your partner.
val1i8	Couples should marry at the latest after a child is born

	1	2	3	4	5	
Disagree completely	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	Agree completely

Don't know .... ❏ -1
No answer .... ❏ -2

<table>
<tr><td>

Question 4

Variable
sat1_

</td><td>

How satisfied are you with the following domains in your life?

Int.: Show list 2!

</td></tr>
</table>

sat1i1	School, education, career
sat1i2	Leisure activities, hobbies, interests
sat1i3	Friends, social contacts
sat1i4	Family

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
Very dissatisfied	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	Very satisfied

Don't know .... ❏ -1
No answer .... ❏ -2

Question 5	Please look at these five life goals and domains. How important are these to you personally at the moment? You have 15 importance points to distribute among the five goals and domains.
Variable srs1_	The more important a goal or domain is to you at the moment, the more importance points you should assign to it. If something is absolutely unimportant to you at the moment, don't assign it any points.

Int.: Let the respondent look at the screen.

srs1i1	Pursuing my education or career interests
srs1i2	Pursuing my hobbies and interests
srs1i3	Keeping in touch with friends
srs1i4	Living in a partnership
srs1i5	Having a(nother) child

__ Points

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Check: If the respondent has not distributed exactly 15 importance-points (srs1i1+srs1i2+srs1i3+srs1i4+srs1i5≠15): "Your answer is unclear. Please check it again and correct your answer. Please make sure that you did not make any typing errors. Please distribute exactly 15 importance-points!"

Time marker

Demography – Event History Calendar (EHC)

> **INFOBOX**
> The following section shows the progression of the external EHC. Note that it does not involve questions that are directly represented by variables. Rather, d-variables (input variables) are preloaded for each individual question. From the responses to the questions, ehc-variables (output variables) are made and shown in the EHC-output section.
> First-time respondents (d0=2) are asked in the EHC about a specific time period. This time period is called "EHC time period" and spans the time period between January, 2010 and the date of the interview.
>
> In the partnership and children modules, the number of persons is shortened as X.
> Partnership module: X=1,...,5
> Children module: X=1,...,15

Partnership

EHC 1 P1	[First-time respondents(d0=2): We would like to know how your life has progressed since [EHC time period] in the areas of partnership, children, residence, work, and career. This first section is about intimate relationships.]

You may remember that in [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)] **we talked about events in your life after the first interview in the domains of partnership, children, dwelling, job, and career. This time, too, we would like to know what has happened in your life since the last interview.**

This first section is about intimate relationships.

Navigation: "Continue": if no partner in the previous wave (d7≠1), then proceed with P2, otherwise proceed with P3.

EHC 2 P2	**Do you currently have a partner? Or did you have a partner some time after** [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6); first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period]**?**

<div align="center">

Yes .... ❑

No .... ❑

Don't know .... ❑

No answer .... ❑

</div>

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P1, "Continue": if "yes", proceed with P3, if "no", "don't know", "no answer" and children had been indicated in the previous wave (d13=1), proceed with K1, if "no", "don't know", "no answer" and no children had been indicated in the previous wave (d13≠1), proceed with K8

Respondents who had no partner or were not married in the previous wave or first-time respondents ((d7≠1 & d507≠1) | d0=2)

EHC 3 P3 ――――― **Output:** ehc1pxn, ehc1pxg for x=1,...,5, ehc20d, ehc20m, ehc20y, hp, hpn, hpg, hp0n, hp0g	[First-time respondents (d0=2): Please tell me now who you were together with since [EHC time period].] [Not first-time respondents (d0≠2) and without partner in the previous wave (d7=2): Please tell me now who you were together with since the last interview.] **In the last interview it was recorded that you had a partner [respondents who were married but separated from this partner in the previous wave (d507=1): [respondents with partner and married but separated from this partner (d7=1 & d507=1): and] were married] at the time of that interview. He** [partner from previous wave female (d9=2): She][married but separated: This] **is listed here below already. First, I would like to ask if you also had other relationships after** [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6)]**.**

Int.: Date of birth can be changed only for partners from the previous wave. For new partners, no date of birth can be entered.

If respondent does not indicate month and year: "Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year."
If the anchor can only remember seasons of the year, please enter the following numbers in the field "month":

21 Beginning of year / winter
24 Spring / Easter
27 Middle of the year / summer
30 Fall
32 End of the year

Name partner	Sex	Date of birth	
[Name partner (d8) previous wave] ..	Male ☐ Female ☐	Day __ __ Month __ __ Year __ __ __ __	Delete ▮
[Name spouse (d506) previous wave]	Male ☐ Female ☐	Day __ __ Month __ __ Year __ __ __ __	Delete ▮

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P1, "Data complete, continue": at first instance, continue with P4, otherwise continue with P5, if no response was made in P3, continue with P2; "Delete": proceed with Pop-Up 5 or Pop-Up 6

Respondents who had a partner in the previous wave or in the time between the previous and current waves or who were married in the previous wave (d7=1 | P2="Yes" | d507=1

Note: At this question a table with several rows appears in which up to five partners (name and sex of partner) the respondent was/is with between the previous and current waves can be entered. If a partner had been named in the previous wave, this person's name (d8), sex (d9), and date of birth (d397, d398, d317) are shown in the first row. If the sex is not indicated (d9≠1,2), no sex will be shown. If no date of birth was indicated (d397, d398, d317=0), "0" is shown.

Pop-Up 1: Respondents who indicated an invalid date of birth in P3 for the partner from the previous wave: "Please enter a valid value for the day [if month invalid: "month"; if year invalid: "year"] of birth ." (OK) -> Changes made are reset

Pop-Up 2: Respondents who changed name, sex, or date of birth of a partner from the previous wave in P3: "You made changes in the data on your partner from the last survey. Is this really the partner from the last survey"? (Yes/No) -> "Yes" +"Continue": proceed with P3 and changes will be saved; "No" + "Continue": proceed with P3, no changes

Pop-Up 3: Respondents who failed to enter a name for a partner in P3: "Please enter a name for partner number [partner number]." (OK)

Pop-Up 4: Respondents who failed to enter a sex for a partner in P3: "Please enter the sex of [name of current partner]."(OK)

Pop-Up 5: Respondents who delete a new entered partner in P3: "Do you really want to delete [name of current partner]?" (Yes/No) –> "Yes": proceed with P3 and Partner will be deleted; "No": proceed with P3 (no changes)

INFOBOX
More Pop-Ups for screen P3 are shown below

EHC 4 Pop-Up 6 for P3	**You really had no relationship with** [name of partner (d8)] **since** [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6)] [If spouse from previous wave, to whom no relationship existed in previous wave, is to be deleted: Have you really not been married to [Name spouse (d506)] since [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6)]?**

Int.: If the name of the partner is merely misspelled, click on the name and correct it.

No, no relationship [if spouse without relationship: no marriage] .... ❑
Yes, in a relationship [if spouse without relationship: there was a marriage] .... ❑

Navigation: "No, no relationship/marriage" + "Continue": proceed with Pop-Up 7 for screen P3; "Yes, in a relationship/marriage" + "Continue": proceed with P3

Respondents who clicked on "delete" for the partner from the previous wave in P3

EHC 5 Pop-Up 7 for P3 ⎯⎯⎯ **Output:** hps1, hps2, hp, hp0, ehc31, ehc31o	**Why are you deleting** [Name of Partner (from P3)]**?** Respondent NEVER HAD RELATIONSHIP with [Name of Partner], including the time before [date of interview from previous wave (d5,d6)] .... ❑ Respondent did have a RELATIONSHIP with [married, but no relationship: was married to] [Name of Partner] BUT ONLY BEFORE [date of interview in previous wave (d5,d6)] .... ❑ Other reason:_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ .... ❑ *Navigation: Reason indicated + "[Name of Partner] deleted": continue with P3 and partner is deleted; "CANCEL deletion of [Name of Partner]": continue with P3 (no changes)*

Respondents with want to delete a partner from P3 from the previous wave and who indicated having no relationship with that person at Pop-Up6 for P3

EHC 6
P4

We would now like to know in which months you and your partner were having a relationship, if and when you were living together or were married. You see here a calendar with one column for every month between the last interview [First-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period] and today. Also, your current partnership status is entered in the column labelled "now".

For each partner there are three lines, one for having a relationship, one for living together, and one for marriage or civil union.

We will proceed like this: You look at the screen and tell me what happened since the last interview [first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period], and I will enter the data. After we are finished, you can check that the information is correct.

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P3, "Continue": proceed with P5

Respondents who had a partner in the previous wave or in the time between the previous and current waves or who were married in the previous wave (d7=1 | P2="Yes" | d507=1)
Note: The screen P4 is shown only once during the EHC procedure. It is not possible to return to this screen a second time.

EHC 7	**In which months were you together with** [name of partner X (from P3)]?
P5	**In which months did you and** [name of partner X] **live together?**

In which months were you and [name of partner X] **married** [same-sex partner (from P3): in a civil union]?

Figure: Example of a partner calendar in the EHC

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P3; "Add another partner": proceed with P3; "No change": Preloads are accepted for the entire timespan. This option is available only if a partner had been named in the previous wave (d7=1); "Delete all": proceed with Pop-Up 15; "Data complete, continue": if children had been indicated in the previous wave, proceed with K1, else proceed with K8

Respondents who had a partner in the previous wave or in the time between the previous and current waves or who were married in the previous wave (d7=1 | P2="Yes" | d505=4)

Note: For partners from the previous wave preload information (d7, d8, d9, d11, d12) will be shown in the first column. Name and sex of the partners will be taken from P3.
The "Data complete, continue" button is activated only if the "finished" box to the right of every line is checked.

Pop-Up 8: Respondents who indicated being with more than one partner for the same month [overlap in dwelling "living together"; overlap in marriage/civil union "marriage/civil union"]: "There is an overlap (red bar) in the month(s) of [list of month names in which the overlap occurs] for [name of partner X] "relation" [for living together: "living together"; for marriage/civil union: "marriage/civil union"] and [name of partner Y] "relation" [for living together: "living together"; for marriage/civil union: "marriage/civil union"]. Do you want to correct this?" (Yes/No) –> proceed with P5

Pop-Up 9: Respondents who for a partner in one month indicated living together with him/her but did not indicate having a relationship with that partner: "Living together without having a relationship with [name of partner X]?" (Yes/No) –> proceed with P5

Pop-Up 10: Respondents who for a partner indicated being married to him/her in one month but did not indicate having a relationship with that partner in that month: "You indicated that you married [name of partner X] in [month and year of marriage], but that you were not in a relationship with him [partner female: her]. Is that correct?" (Yes/No) –> proceed with P5

Pop-Up 11: Respondents who indicated an interrupted marriage for a partner: "Divorce and remarriage to [name of partner X]?" (Yes/No) –> proceed with P5

Pop-Up 12: Respondents who indicated for "now" but not for the month of the interview that they are living together [if missing indication for relationship: having a relationship; if missing indication for marriage/civil union: married/in civil union] with a partner: "You indicated that you and [name of partner X] are currently living together [for relationship: living together; for marriage/civil union: married/in civil union]. But you did not indicate that for this month. Please review and correct your answer." (OK)

Pop-Up 13: Respondents who were living together with a partner in the month of the interview but not "now", [if missing indication for relationship: having a relationship; if missing indication for marriage/civil union: are married/in civil union]: "You indicated that in the month [month of interview] you and [name of partner X] were living together [for relationship: living together; for marriage/civil union: married/in civil union]. But you did not indicate that for "now". Is it the case that you ended cohabitation [for relationship: the relationship; for marriage/civil union: the marriage/civil union] this month?" (Yes/No) –> proceed with P5

Pop-Up 14: Respondents who want to delete a preload. "Do you really want to delete this entry?" (Yes/No)–> "Yes": proceed with P5 and entries will be deleted; "No": proceed with P5 (no change)

Pop-Up 15: Respondents who want to completely delete their answers: "Do you really want to delete everything?" (Yes/No) –> "Yes": continue with P5 and the entries made in the calendar and the preloads are deleted; "No": continue with P5 (no changes)

Pop-Up 16: Respondents who mentioned having (had) a relationship with a partner but did not mention any months in which that was the case: "You mentioned that you were together with [name of partner X]. You did not mention in which months that was the case. Have you had a relationship with [name of partner X]?" (Yes/No) –> "Yes": proceed with P5 (no changes); "No": proceed with P5 and partner will be deleted

INFOBOX
More Pop-Ups for screen P5 are shown below

EHC 8	**How did the relationship with** [name of partner X (from P3)] **end?**

Pop-Up 17 for P5

Divorce/Separation .... ❏

Through passing away of partner .... ❏

Don't know .... ❏

No answer .... ❏

Navigation: "Continue": proceed with P5

Respondents who indicated a relationship with a partner that ended before "now" and who were not in a marriage with this partner afterward

---

EHC 9	**How did you and** [name of partner X (from P3)] **marry** [Homosexual respondents (hhomo=1): How did you formally partner with [name partner X]]?

Pop-Up 18 for P5

Only a civil ceremony .... ❏

A civil and a religious ceremony .... ❏

Only a religious ceremony .... ❏

Don't know .... ❏

No answer .... ❏

Navigation: "Continue": proceed with P5

Respondents who indicate a new marriage with a partner

EHC 10	**How did the marriage/civil union with** [name of partner X (from P3)] **end?**

Pop-Up 19 for P5

Divorce/Dissolution of a civil union ..... ❏

Through passing away of partner .... ❏

Don't know .... ❏

No answer .... ❏

Output:
ehc6px for x=1,...,5

Navigation: "Continue": proceed with P5

Respondents who indicated a marriage with a partner that ended before "now" and the relationship with that partner does not continue

EHC 11 P6	You indicated that you are together with more than one partner at the present time. Later, I will ask you for more details about one of your partners. Which partner should I ask you about?

<div align="center">

[Name and sex partner X]

[Name and sex partner Y]

</div>

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P5; "Continue": if children had been indicated in the previous wave (d13=1), proceed with K1, else proceed with K8

Respondents who had no partner in the previous wave (d7≠1) and indicated for "now" that they are with more than one partner.
Note: Respondents are shown a list of all partners they indicated being with at the present time. A maximum of five partners are shown.

Children

EHC 12 K1 —————— **Output:** ehc7kxn, ehc7kxg, ehc8kxd, ehc8kxm, ehc8kxy, ehc9kx, ehc10kx for x=1,...,15	On the screen you see an overview of the children you told us about in the last interview. Let's go through this information now. Tell me if it is still correct. I can also input information about new children into the overview. *Int.: Read information out loud, then: Please go through the list child for child, clicking on each child's name to review the information separately for each.*

Children now:	
Biological children:	Add biological child
[name, date of birth, and location of all biological children, if mentioned in the previous wave] *Ex.: Julia, born 19/05/2005, lives exclusively with you*	
Adoptive children:	Add adoptive child
[name, Date of birth, and location of all adoptive children, if mentioned in the previous wave]	
Step children:	Add stepchild
[name, Date of birth, and location of all stepchildren, if mentioned in the previous wave]	
Foster children:	Add foster child
[name, Date of birth, and location of all foster children, if mentioned in the previous wave]	

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P1; "Continue": proceed with Pop-Up 20, then "Continue": proceed with K2; "Add child": proceed with K3

Respondents who indicated having at least one child in the previous wave (d13=1)

Note: For children who had already been mentioned by the respondent in the previous wave, text blocks with their name, date of birth and location will be displayed in the table (d13, d14-d28, 44-d58, d59-d73, d74-d88, d89-d103, d104-d118, d327-d341). If the date of birth (d59-d103=-1) or the place of residence (d119-d133=-1) had not been indicated, the corresponding text blocks will not be displayed.
Clicking on a child leads to K3 with the data for the corresponding child.

Pop-Up 20: Respondents who did not click on every (or any) child in order to get to K3 and clicked on "Continue": "Please return to the display and check the information for [name of all children/name of child from the previous wave not clicked on in K1 (d14-d28)]. (OK)

EHC 13	**Have any more children joined your household since** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]**? Please don't leave out any children who may have been living with you only temporarily.**
K2	

<div align="center">

Yes . . . . ❐

No . . . . ❐

Don't know . . . . ❐

No answer . . . . ❐

</div>

Navigation: "Go back": return to K1; "Continue": if "Yes", proceed with K1, else proceed with H1

Respondents who had indicated children in the previous wave and who did not add a new child in K1. (d13=1 & K1 no new children)

EHC 14 K3 ─────── **Output:** ehc7kxn, ehc7kxg, ehc8kxd, ehc8kxm, ehc8kxy, ehc9kx, ehc10kx, ehc11kx for x=1,...,15	**What is this child's situation? Please indicate that which applies to this child today.** **Figure:** Example of a children's data display in the EHC

Navigation: "Save": entries are saved; if "child deceased" indicated, proceed with K4; else proceed with K1; "Cancel": entries are not saved, proceed with K1; "Delete": proceed with Pop-Up 21

Respondents who clicked on a child from the previous wave in K1

Note: On this screen all previously known information is displayed (d13, d14-d28, d29-d43, d44-d58, d59-d73, d74-d88, d89-d103, d104-d118, d327-d341) and can be changed if necessary. If, however, "Add child" was clicked on the K1 screen, all information for the child must be entered for the first time on this screen. For newly added children, the question of the identity of the other parent is not posed in this input mask. This information is requested separately for each newly added child in K5.

Pop-Up 21: Respondents who indicated they wish to delete a child: "If you only want to change the name of the child or change other information regarding the child, please do not delete the child. Just change the information in the relevant box. *Do you really want to delete the child?" (Yes/No) –> "Yes": all information on this child is deleted, proceed with K1; "No": proceed with K3*

Pop-Up 22: Respondents who indicated they had their child before their 12th birthday. "This child was born before you turned 12. Do you want to correct that entry?" (Yes/No) –> "Yes": proceed with K3; "No": proceed with K2

In the following table the answer categories for the children's input mask K3 are shown in detail.

Question	Answer Category			
Sex:	Male	❐	*Don't know*	❐
	Female	❐	*No answer*	❐

(For interviewer instructions and season key for date of birth, see K4)

Question	Answer Category			
Date of birth:	Day:	_ _	*Don't know*	❐
	Month:	_ _	*No answer*	❐
	Year:	_ _ _ _		

Question	Answer Category			
Status:	Biological child	❐	*Don't know*	❐
	Adoptive child	❐	*No answer*	❐
	Partner's child / Stepchild	❐		
	Fosterchild	❐		

Question	Answer Category			
Residence:	With me	❐	*Don't know*	❐
	With me but also somewhere else	❐	*No answer*	❐
	Exclusively somewhere else	❐		

[If residence is "With me" or "With me but also somewhere else":]
With whom else does [name child X]
live   currently?

	Answer Category			
	Alone, in a shared dwelling, to-gether with partner	❐	*Don't know*	❐
			No answer	❐
	With the other parent	❐		
	With relatives or with a foster family	❐		
	In a children's home, an institution or assisted living	❐		
	Others	❐		

[If residence is "'With me but also somewhere else" or "Exclusively somewhere else" and then]
"With the other parent" was entered:]
Does [child's name] **live   mostly with you, mostly with other parent or   almost   equally   often   with both parents?**

	Answer Category			
	Mostly with me	❐	*Don't know*	❐
	More or less equally often with both parents	❐	*No answer*	❐
	Mostly with the other parent	❐		
	Other arrangements	❐		

[Respondents with partner:]
[Name of partner (from P3)] **is the other   biological parent:**

	Answer Category			
	Yes	❐	*Don't know*	❐
	No	❐	*No answer*	❐

[All respondents:]

	Answer Category	
	Child is deceased	❐
	Child is alive	❐

EHC 15	**When did** [child's name (from K3)] **pass away?**
K4	*Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.*
———	*If the anchor can only remember seasons of the year, please enter the following numbers in the field "month":*
Output:	
ehc11kxm,	*21 Beginning of year / winter*
ehc11kxy	*24 Spring / Easter*
for	*27 Middle of the year / summer*
x=1,...,15	*30 Fall*

32 End of the year
88 don't know

The month of interview is [date of interview], a later date is not acceptable

Day: _ _

Month: _ _

Year: _ _ _ _

At birth . . . . ❒

Don't know . . . . ❒

No answer . . . . ❒

Navigation: "Go back": return to K1; "Continue": proceed with K1

Respondents who indicated "child deceased" in K3

EHC 16	**Who is the biological mother** [if other parent male (from P3): biological father] **of** [child's name (from K3)]?
K5	
———	[Name and sex of partner (from P3)]
Output:	
ehc12kx	Another person . . . . ❒
for	
x=1,...,15	*Don't know* . . . . ❒
	No answer . . . . ❒

Navigation: "Go back": return to K1; "Continue": if "Another person" entered, proceed with K6, else proceed with K5 for the next biological child or with H1, if no other biological child(ren)

Respondents who identify newly added children in K1 (repeat for all biological children who were newly entered in K1).

Note: The designation of the relation of the other parent in the question text is always generated assuming the other parent is of the sex opposite to that of the respondent (based on sex).
Respondents see displayed at this question all names and sexes of their current and previous partners (x=1,...5) if they indicated having had more than one partner in P3. If they indicated having had only one partner, only the name and sex is displayed; if no relationship was indicated in P2, then no name is displayed.

EHC 17 K6 ――――― **Output:** ehc12kxo for x=1,...,15	**What is the name of this person?** Name:_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ *Don't know* .... ❒ *No answer* .... ❒ *Navigation: "Go back": return to K5; "Continue": proceed with K7*

Respondents who indicated "another person" in K5

EHC 18 K7 ――――― **Output:** ehc13kx for x=1,...,15	**Did you and** [person's name from K6] **have a relationship?** Yes .... ❒ No .... ❒ *Don't know* .... ❒ *No answer* .... ❒ *Navigation: "Go back": return to K6; "Continue": proceed with K5 for the next biological child or with H1, if no other biological child(ren)*

Respondents who indicated "another person" in K5

EHC 19 K8	**Do you have any children? We mean all biological children, whether they still live with you or not. Also adopted children, children of a partner, or foster children are recorded here, if they currently live with you or have ever lived with you.** Yes .... ❒ No .... ❒ *Don't know* .... ❒ *No answer* .... ❒ *Navigation: "Go back": return to P1; "Continue": if "Yes" mentioned, proceed with K9, else proceed with H1*

Respondents who indicated no children in the previous wave or first-time respondents (d13≠1 | d0=2)

EHC 20	**How many children do you have?**
	We mean all biological children, whether they still live with you or not. Also adopted children, children of a partner, or foster children are recorded here, if they currently live with you or have ever lived with you.
K9	

          _ _   Children

Don't know .... ❒

No answer .... ❒

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K8; "Continue": if number of children mentioned, proceed with K10 for the first child, else proceed with H1

Respondents who answered yes to K8

EHC 21	**Please tell me the name of your first child** [if more than one child, iteration number: of your Xth child].
K10	
———	*Int.: Enter sex yourself; if not sure, ask the respondent*
Output:	
ehc7kxn	Name:_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
ehc7kxg	
for	*Don't know* .... ❒
x=1,...,15	*No answer* .... ❒

Sex:

Male .... ❒

Female .... ❒

Don't know .... ❒

No answer .... ❒

No further child ▮

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K9; "Continue": proceed with K11; "No further child": proceed with Pop-Up 23

Respondents who mentioned at least one child in K9

Pop-Up 23: Respondents who indicate "No further child": "You indicated that you have [number of children (from K9)] children [if number of children=1: one child]. Do you want to change this information? (Yes/No) –> "Yes": proceed with K9; "No": proceed with K10 for next biological child

EHC 22
 	
K11
──────
Output:
ehc9kx for
x=1,...,15
	Is [child's name (from K10)] **your biological, adoptive, foster child, of your partner's child (stepchild)?**
	
	Int.: Show list 3!
	
	      Biological child .... ❐
	      Adoptive child .... ❐
	      Stepchild/Partner's child .... ❐
	      Foster child .... ❐
	      Adopted stepchild .... ❐
	
	      Don't know .... ❐
	      No answer .... ❐

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K10; "'Continue": if "biological child" , proceed with K12, else proceed with K15

Respondents who in K9 mentioned having at least one child

EHC 23
 	
K12
──────
Output:
ehc12kx
for
x=1,...,15
	Who is the biological mother [if other parent male (from P3): the biological father] **of** [child's name (from K10)]?
	
	      [Name and sex of partner (from P3)]
	
	      Another person .... ❐
	
	      Don't know .... ❐
	      No answer .... ❐

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K11; "'Continue": if "Another person", proceed with K13, else proceed with K15

Respondents who entered in K11 "biological child"

Note: The designation of the relation of the other parent in the question text is always generated assuming the other parent is of the sex opposite to that of the respondent (based on sex/v1).
Respondents see displayed at this question all names and sexes of their current and previous partners (x=1,...5) if they indicated having had more than one partner in P3. If they indicated having had only one partner, only the name and sex is displayed; if no relationship was indicated in P2, then no name is displayed.

EHC 24	**What is the name of this person?**

K13

———

Output:
ehc12kxo
for
x=1,...,15

Name:_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Don't know .... ❒

No answer .... ❒

Navigation: "Go back": return to K12; "Continue": proceed with K14

Respondents who chose in K12 "'another person"

EHC 25	**Did you have a close relationship with** [name person from K13]**?**

K14

———

Output:
ehc13kx
for
x=1,...,15

Yes .... ❒

No .... ❒

Don't know .... ❒

No answer .... ❒

Navigation: "Go back": return to K13; "Continue": proceed with K15

Respondents who chose in K12 "another person"

EHC 26	**When was** [name child X (from K10)] **born?**
K15	*Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.*
———	*If the anchor can only remember seasons of the year, please enter the following numbers in the field "month":*
Output: ehc8kxd, ehc8kxm, ehc8kxy for x=1,...,15	

21 Beginning of year / winter
24 Spring / Easter
27 Middle of the year / summer
30 Fall
32 End of the year

The month of interview is [date of interview], a later date is not acceptable!

Day: _ _

Month: _ _

Year: _ _ _ _

Don't know .... ❐

No answer .... ❐

Respondents who in K9 mentioned at least one child

Pop-Up 24: Respondents who indicated they had their child before their 12th birthday. "This child was born before you turned 12. Do you want to correct that entry?" (Yes/No) –> "Yes": proceed with K15; "No": proceed with K16

EHC 27	**Does** [name child X (from K10)] **currently live with you?**
K16	*Int.: Show list 4!*
———	
Output: ehc10kx for x=1,...,15	

Yes, exclusively with me .... ❐

Yes, but also somewhere else .... ❐

No, exclusively somewhere else .... ❐

Child deceased .... ❐

Don't know .... ❐

No answer .... ❐

Respondents who in K9 mentioned at least one child

EHC 28 K17 ――――― **Output:** ehc10kx for x=1,...,15	**With whom does** [name child X (from K10)] **also currently live?** *Int.: Show list 5!* Alone, in a shared dwelling, together with partner .... ❒ With the other parent .... ❒ With relatives or with a foster family .... ❒ In a children's home, an institution, or assisted living .... ❒ Other .... ❒ *Don't know* .... ❒ *No answer* .... ❒ *Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K16; "Continue": if "with the other parent" mentioned, proceed with K18, proceed with K10 for the next child or proceed with H1*

Respondents who answered in K16 "Yes, with me but also somewhere else" or "no, exclusively somewhere else"

EHC 29 K18 ――――― **Output:** ehc10kx for x=1,...,15	**Does** [name child X (from K10)] **live most of the time with you, most of the time with the other parent or more or less equally often with both parents?** Mostly with me .... ❒ More or less equally often with both parents .... ❒ Mostly with the other parent .... ❒ Other arrangement .... ❒ *Don't know* .... ❒ *No answer* .... ❒ *Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K17; "Continue": proceed with K10 with the next child or proceed with H1*

Respondents who answered in K16 "Yes, with me but also somewhere else" and in K17 "with the other parent"

EHC 30
K19
———
Output:
ehc11kxm,
ehc11kxy
for
x=1,...,15

When did [name child X (from K10)] **pass away?**

Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.
If the anchor can only remember seasons of the year, please enter the following numbers in the field "month":

21 Beginning of year / winter
24 Spring / Easter
27 Middle of the year / summer
30 Fall
32 End of the year

The month of interview is [date of interview], a later date is not acceptable!

Day: _ _

Month: _ _

Year: _ _ _ _

At birth . . . . ❏

Don't know . . . . ❏

No answer . . . . ❏

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K16; "Continue": proceed with H1

Respondents who in K16 answered "Child deceased"

Place(s) of residences

<table>
<tr><td>

EHC 31

H1

___

Output:
ehc27pxi1,
ehc27pxi2,
ehc27pxi2o
for
x=1,...,5

</td><td>

Let's turn now to your place of residence at your main residence [Not for first-time respondents (d0≠2): The place of residence you named in the last interview is displayed.] **Please tell me the locations of all additional rooms, apartments, or houses where you lived at some point after** [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6); first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period] **as your main residence. By that we mean the places where you regularly spend (or spent) nights and that you consider (or considered) to be your main residence. Please tell me the name of the city and the state for each residence!**

Int.: [Not first-time respondents (d0≠2):] Read the entries out loud, then: "Is this still correct?"
For a change of place of residence, click "Add place of residence"!
To correct a place of residence already entered, click on that place of residence!
Please enter only places of residence where respondent lived after the last interview. If the respondent moved but stayed in the same city, do not enter a new place of residence.

[First-time respondents (d0=2):] If the respondent moved within the same place, enter this place only once.

Please indicate if possible for each month only one place of residence, namely the main residence. Whether the person has or had other residences at the same time, will be asked at a later date.
[Residence (d134-d143), Federal State (d154-d163) and Country (d164-d173) for residence 1-10, if mentioned in the previous wave]

Add a residence ▮

Navigation: "Add place of residence": proceed with H2; "Go back": if children were indicated in the previous wave (d13=1), proceed with K1, else proceed with K9; "No change"/"Continue": proceed with H3

</td></tr>
</table>

Note: When this is accessed for the first time, all places of residence from the previous wave are displayed. Additionally, all places of residence indicated later are displayed. A maximum of 10 places of residence can be entered.
Clicking on the displayed places of residence leads to H2. Clicking on "No change" leads to H3, whereby the calendar is automatically filled for all displayed months. This only applies to first-time respondents (d0=2). First-time respondents see no places of residence on the screen. Clicking on "Add place of residence" makes the places of residence that the respondent indicated having lived in during the EHC time period up to the date of interview load and appear on the H1 screen.

EHC 32	Please provide the following information for this place of residence.

H2

Output:
ehc27pxi1,
ehc27pxi2,
ehc27pxi2o
for
x=1,...,5

City: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Federal State:

Berlin (West) .... ❏

Schleswig-Holstein .... ❏

Hamburg .... ❏

Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony) .... ❏

Bremen .... ❏

Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia) .... ❏

Hessen (Hesse) .... ❏

Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate) .... ❏

Baden-Württemberg .... ❏

Bayern (Bavaria) .... ❏

Berlin (East) .... ❏

Brandenburg .... ❏

Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg- Western Pomerania) .... ❏

Sachsen (Saxony) .... ❏

Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony Anhalt) .... ❏

Thüringen (Thuringia) .... ❏

Saarland .... ❏

Country (please indicate) .... ❏

Don't know .... ❏

No answer .... ❏

Navigation: "Save:" entries are saved and proceed with H1; "Cancel": entries are not saved and proceed with H1; "Delete": if place of residence mentioned in previous wave, proceed with Pop-Up 25, else place of residence is deleted and proceed with H1

Respondents who click on a displayed place of residence or "Add place of residence" in H1

Note: If the category "Country (please indicate)" is chosen, a row will be displayed under "No answer" in which the country can be entered.

INFOBOX
More Pop-Ups for screen H2 are shown below

EHC 33	**Did you really not reside in**[place of residence, previous wave (d134-d143)] **at any time since** [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6)] **?**
Pop-Up 25 for H2	

Int.: If the place of residence is only typed incorrectly, please correct this.

No, never lived there .... ❏

Yes, did live/have been living there ..... ❏

Navigation: "No, never lived there" + "Continue": continue with H1 and the place of residence is deleted; "Yes, did live /have been living there" + "Continue": continue with H2

Respondents who want to delete a place of residence from the previous wave

EHC 34 H3 ─────── **Output:** ehc28pxm1-32, ehc28px for x=1,…,5	**You see here** [respondents with partner: another] **calendar. Please enter for each month the city or town of main residence. If important events occurred in your life since the last interview** [first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period], **they are already entered as points of reference.** **In which month did you live in** [sequential list of all places of residence indicated in H1]**?**

Figure: Example of a residence calendar in the EHC

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with H1; "Add place of residence": proceed with H2; "Show partnership calendar": entries from P5 are displayed on a new screen; "Data complete, continue": proceed with H4

Note: In the row "Events" important events are shown, i.e. beginnings and endings of all relationships, cohabitations, and marriages. If for any month no place of residence is indicated, a "gap" bar appears.
When a "gap" bar appears for the first time, an additional row with "Don't know/No answer" appears at the bottom of the calendar and can be used if needed.
The "Data complete, continue" button is activated only if the "finished" box to the right of every line is checked.

Pop-Up 26: Respondents who want to delete a preload: "Do you really want to delete this entry?" (Yes/No) –> "Yes": proceed with H3 and entries are deleted; "No": proceed with H3 (No change)

Pop-Up 27: Respondents who did not indicate a single month in which they had lived in a given place of residence: "You mentioned that you live or were living in [place (from H1)]. You did not indicate the month(s) you lived there. Was this your main residence at any time after [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6); First-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period] ?" (Yes/No) −> "Yes": proceed with H3; "No": proceed with H3 and the place of residence is deleted
Pop-Up 28: Respondents who for one month did not indicate a place of residence: "Please correct your entries. Gaps are marked as red bars." (OK)
Pop-Up 29: Respondents who indicated both a place of residence and "don't know/no answer" for at least 2 months: "There is an overlap (red bar) in the months [list of month names in which there is an overlap] for [place] and "Don't know/no answer." Do you want to correct this entry?" (Yes/No)
Pop-Up 30: Respondents who indicated either one place of residence and a "don't know/no answer" or more than one place of residence for at least one month: "You indicated more than one place of residence for the month/s of [list of all month names applicable]. Please enter only one place of main residence." (OK)
Pop-Up 31: Respondents who "now" live in a place of residence but not in the month of the interview: "You indicated that you now live in [place (from H1)]. But you did not indicate that for this month. Please think again about when you moved to this place of residence and correct your answer." (OK)
Pop-Up 32: Respondents who live in a place of residence in the month of the interview but not "now": "You indicated that in the month of [month of interview] you still lived in [place (from H1)]. Is it correct that you moved in that month" (Yes/No) −> proceed with H3

EHC 35 H4 ——— **Output:** ehc29px for x=1,...,5	**In your place of residence** [city and federal state (from H1)]**, do you still live in the same dwelling as on** [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6); first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period]**?** Yes .... ❒ No .... ❒ *Don't know* .... ❒ *No answer* .... ❒ *Navigation: "Go back": proceed with H3; "Continue": proceed with H5 if respondent does not live in the same dwelling; otherwise proceed with H6*

Respondents who indicated for one place of residence from the previous wave that they had been continuously living there

Household grid

EHC 36	**In which type of household are you living in** [location (from H1)]?

H5

Output:
ehc21

Int.: Show list 6!
Other type of household is, for example, household of parents-in-law or of grandparents!

Own household .... ❒

Parental household (father/mother/step-/foster parents) .... ❒

Shared dwelling with roommates/housemates .... ❒

Dormitory, student dormitory, boarding school or similar .... ❒

Other type of household .... ❒

Don't know .... ❒

No answer .... ❒

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with H1; "Continue": proceed with H6

Respondents who have a different place of residence than in the previous wave or moved within the same city or town, or first-time respondents

---

EHC 37	**Do you have a second residence in addition to the residence in** [place and federal state (from H1)]?

H6

Output:
ehc30

Yes .... ❒

No .... ❒

Don't know .... ❒

No answer .... ❒

Navigation: "Go back ": proceed with H1; "Continue": proceed with H7

EHC 38 H7 ——— **Output:** ehc22pxn, ehc23px, ehc24pxm, ehc24pxy ehc25px for x=1,...,20, ehc26, ehc10kxh1 for x=1,...,15	**Please tell me if the persons listed here live with you in** [place of residence (main residence) (from H1)]. **If other persons live with you in** [place of residence (main residence)], **please name these.** [If the list is empty: Do you live in [place of residence (main residence)] together with other persons? If yes, please name these.] *Int.: Show list 6a!* *If "DON'T KNOW/NO ANSWER" for date of birth, please enter "0" for month and year.* *Name and dates of birth of persons in the list can be changed in the table. Please change information for partner and children in the Partner/Children section.* *If the respondent HAS MORE THAN ONE PLACE OF RESIDENCE, only those persons living together with the respondent in the household of the main residence should be named – even if both residences are in the same city or town.*

Name	Relationship	Sex	Month of Birth	Year of Birth	Yes, lives with me in [place of residence (main residence)]	No, does not live together with me (any more)	No answer	
					❑	❑	❑	Delete ∎
					❑	❑	❑	Delete ∎
					❑	❑	❑	Delete ∎
					❑	❑	❑	Delete ∎
					❑	❑	❑	Delete ∎

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with H6; "Back to residence calender": proceed with H1; "Back to partnership calender": proceed with P1; "Back to children module": proceed with K1; "Continue": proceed with A1

Note: If the respondent indicates in H6 having a second place of residence, the line appears in the table "Lives with me elsewhere.". The "Delete" button on the right of the respective row appears only when a co-resident had been/is entered in the table.

Pop-Up 33: Respondents who haven't entered a place of residence for a cohabiter: "Please enter a place of residence for [cohabiter's name (from H7)]." (OK)

Pop-Up 34: Respondents who entered a new cohabiter, but did not provide the type of relationship, their date of birth, and their place of residence: "Please enter your relationship to [cohabiter's name (from H7)]. Please enter [cohabiter's name]'s date of birth. Please enter [cohabiter's name]'s place of residence." (OK)

Pop-Up 35: Respondents who entered an invalid month of birth: "Please enter a valid value for month of birth." (OK)

Pop-Up 36: Respondents who entered an invalid year of birth (future): "Please enter a valid value for year of birth." (OK)

Pop-Up 37: Respondents who entered a new cohabiter and provided no name, no date of birth and no place of residence: "Please enter a name for person number [person's number]. Please enter your relationship to person number [person's number]. Please enter the date of birth of person number [person's number]'s." (OK)

Pop-Up 38: Respondents who want to delete someone from the list: "Are you sure that [cohabiter's name (from H7)] is not (now) living with you in [place of residence (main residence)]?" (Yes/No) –> "Yes": continue with H7 and cohabiter is deleted; "No": continue with H7 (no change)

Pop-Up 39: Respondents who wish to enter "no answer", "Lives with me elsewhere", "No, does not live together with me (any more)" for a new cohabiter: "This option should not be selected for new cohabiters. You should only indicate persons who live with you at your main residence in [place and federal state (main residence)]. If this is not the case for the person you entered, then please erase the entry altogether." (OK)

Pop-Up 40: Respondents who wish to enter for one of their children "No, does not live with me", "No, does not live with me" cannot be selected for your child [name of child X (from K3)]. If you do not live with [name of child X], please correct your entry about the child's place of residence in the Children section. If you live together with your child at a different residence than your main residence in [place and federal state (main residence)], please correct your entry regarding your second place of residence." (Return to Children section/Return to Second Residence/OK) –> "Return to Children section": continue with K8; "Return to Second Residence": continue with H6; "OK": continue with H7

Pop-Up 41: Respondents who wish to enter for their partner "No, does not live with me":"The option "No, does not live with me" cannot be selected for your partner [name of partner (from P3)]. If you do not live with [name of partner], please correct your entry about the partner's place of residence in the Partner section. If you live together with your partner at a different residence than your main residence in [place and federal state (main residence)], please correct your entry regarding your second place of residence." (Return to Partner section/Return to Second Residence/OK) –> "Return to Partner section": continue with P3; "Return to Second Residence": continue with H6; "OK": continue with H7

Pop-Up 42: Respondents who did not indicate a sex for a cohabiter: "Please indicate [name cohabiter]'s sex." (OK)

Education and employment I

<table>
<tr><td>EHC 39

A1</td><td>Let's turn now to your occupation. What have you been doing since [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6); first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period]?
You may indicate multiple employment activities. Please also include employment activities that you undertook for a short time only.</td></tr>
</table>

Int.: Show list 7!

Education

General secondary school (first education)

Evening school, adult education

Vocational training

Vocational retraining/further education

University of cooperative education (also "Berufsakademie")

University of applied sciences, college, university (also doctorate)

Pre-vocational training

Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman)

Other education, namely: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Employment

Full-time employment

Self-employment

Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs)

Internships, traineeship, including unpaid work

Marginal part-time employment, mini-job, "Ein-Euro-Job" ("one-euro job" while receiving unemployment benefits)

Occasional or irregular employment

Other type of employment, namely: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Other

Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare

Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social/ecological service year

Unemployed, seeking employment

Housewife / Househusband

Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability

Other type of unemployment

Not mentioned . . . . ❒
Mentioned . . . . ❒

Don't know . . . . ❒
No answer . . . . ❒

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with H7; "Continue": proceed with A2

Pop-Up 43: Respondents who in A1 entered "Other type of employment": "Other type of employment, namely: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _" (OK/Cancel) –> proceed with A1

Pop-Up 44: Respondents who in A1 entered "Other education": "Other education, namely: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _" (OK/Cancel) –> proceed with A1
Pop-Up 45: Female respondents who recently had a child: "You did not enter any maternity leave. Would you like to correct this?" (Yes/No) –> proceed with A1

EHC 40 A2 ——— **Output:** ehc19ixm1- 32, ehc19ix for x=1,...,23, ehc19ixm1- 32o, ehc19ixo for x=9,16,22	[First-time respondents (d0=2): A calendar was just now generated on the basis of the information you provided. We would like to know when you were involved in each of these activities. In case you recall an activity that is not in the table, please add it.] **On the basis of your entries another calendar has been generated. We have transcribed your entries from** [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6)]. **Your employment activities since the last interview appear in the lines below. If you remember an activity that is not listed in the table, please tell me. We would like to know when you were involved in these employment activities.** [All respondents]: **Please tell me now in which months you were involved in the following employment activities:** [employment activity from A1].

Figure: Example of (education and employment) activity calendar in the EHC

Navigation: "Go back"/"Add another activity": proceed with A1; "Show partnership calendar": display P5 ; "Show residence calendar": display H3; "Entries complete, continue": [not for first-time respondents d0≠2] if there were no changes in the partnership or with your children, continue with Pop-Up 51 for A4 (note for entry checking); in case of changes in activities and if first-time respondent continue with A3, else continue with A4.

Note: The "Entry complete, continue" button is activated only if the "finished" box to the right of every line is checked. When a "gap" bar appears for the first time, an additional row with "Don't know/Can't remember" appears at the bottom of the calendar and can be used if needed.

Pop-Up 46: Respondents who want to delete a preload: "Do you really want to delete this entry?" (Yes/No) –> "Yes": proceed with A2 and preload is deleted; "No": proceed with A2 (no changes)

Pop-Up 47: Respondents who did not enter any months in which they were undertaking an occupation: "You entered that since [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6); first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period] you undertook [occupation type (from A1)]. You did not indicate the months in which that was the case. Did you engage in this occupation?" (Yes/No) –>"Yes": proceed with A2; "No": proceed with A2 and occupation is deleted

Pop-Up 48: Respondents who did not enter an occupation for a given month: "Please correct your data. Gaps are highlighted as red bars." (OK)

Pop-Up 49: Respondents who indicated two activities for the same month (only for certain combinations, cf. check for sdp10): "There is an overlap (red bar) in the months [list of month names in which there is an overlap] for [type of activity X (from A1)] and [type of activity Y]. Do you want to correct this entry?" (Yes/No) –> proceed with A2

Pop-Up 50: Respondents who indicated an activity and "Don't know/Can't remember": "There is an overlap (red bar) in the months [list of month names in which there is an overlap] for [type of activity X (from A1)] and "Don't know/Can't remember." Do you want to correct this entry?" (Yes/No) –> proceed with A2

Pop-Up 51: Respondents who were involved in an activity in the month of the interview but not "now": You indicated that you were still involved in [type of activity X (from A1)] in [month of interview]. Is it correct that this activity ended this month?" (Yes/No) –> proceed with A2

Pop-Up 52: Respondents who indicated an activity for "now" but not for the month of the interview: You indicated that you are currently involved in [type of activity X (from A1)]. But you did not indicate that you are involved in this activity this month. Please think about when you started the activity and correct your answer" (OK)

Pop-Up 53: Respondents who did not indicate a month for an activity that was indicated in the previous wave at the time of interview: „In the last interview you indicated that you were engaged in [type of activity] on [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]. Are you sure that you no longer have been engaged in this activity since [date of interview previous wave]?" [Yes, delete activity][No, activity was engaged in on [date of interview previous wave]

Pop-Up 54: Respondents who indicated simultaneously „full-time employment" and „self-employment" such that the 2 episodes overlap completely: „You indicated that you are (if not „now": were) employed full-time and self-employed. If you pursue (if not „now": pursued) your self-employment on a full-time basis but are (were) not employed in another job elsewhere, only the activity „self-employment" should be marked. Are (if not „now": Were) you really engaged in both activities ? Yes= you are employed full-time and additionally self-employed. No=You are self-employed only. (Full-time employment will be deleted)." [Yes]–> continue with A2; [No]–> continue with A2 and the line „full-time employment" is deleted.

| EHC 41

A3
──────
Output:
ehc19ixm1-
32,
ehc19ix
for
x=1,...,23,
ehc19ixm1-
32o,
ehc19ixo
for
x=9,16,22 | **Finally, we would like to show you all the information together one more time. Please check one last time whether the entries are correct.** |

Figure: Example of overview of education and employment activity calendar in the EHC
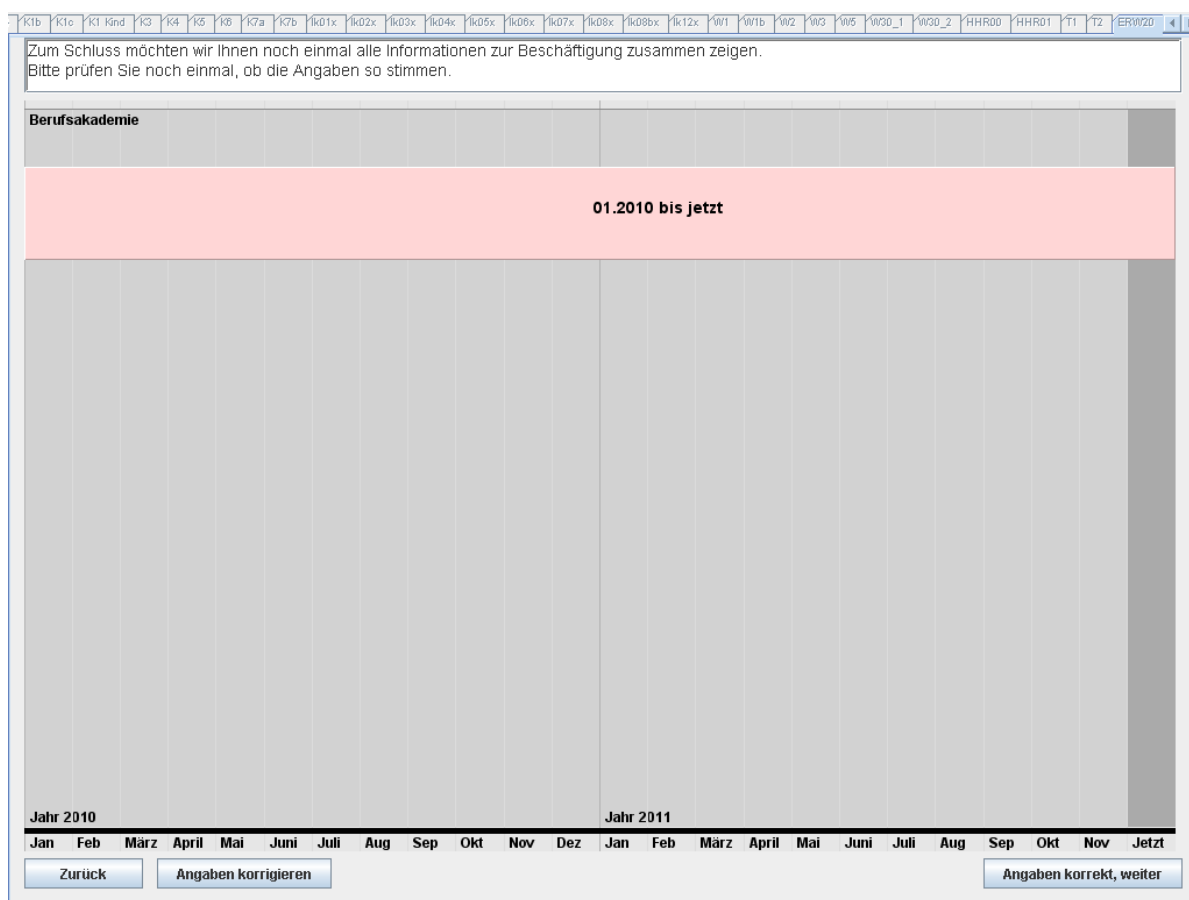
Navigation: "Go back"/"Make corrections": proceed with A1; "Entries are correct, continue": proceed with A4

Note: At this screen another calendar is displayed showing all of the activities indicated by the respondent in A2 in time-span.

<table>
<tr><td>

EHC 42

A4

</td><td>

Finally, you can see here again all important events or changes which took place in your life in relation to partner, children, residence and activity since the last interview [first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period]. **Please check one last time whether the entries are correct.**

Int.: If you would like to make some changes, please click on the button of the corresponding domain.

For clarity purposes, in the domain „occupation" only the unemployment and full-time employment spells are displayed.

</td></tr>
</table>

Figure: Example of Events calendar in the EHC

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with A1; "Correct partner": proceed with P1; "Correct children": if in the previous wave at least one child was mentioned (d13=1) proceed with K1, else proceed with K8; "Correct residence": proceed with H1; "Correct activity": proceed with A1; "Entries are correct, continue": first proceed with Pop-Up 52, then end EHC, transfer EHC-Output to CAPI, proceed with question "nachdemEHC"

Pop-Up 55: Respondents who click on an event in a month are shown a pop-up with the description of this event. E.g.: "Feb.2011: Helena's birth".

Pop-Up 56: All respondents, as they click on "Entries are correct, continue": " Please check one last time whether these events really took place as displayed. Should this not be the case, please go back to the corresponding domain and amend the entries in question. After completing the EHC, entries cannot be amended anymore." (OK) *[If not first-time respondent and no changes in partnership or children, this Pop-Up appears after A2]*

Text 13	Int.: –> After "Continue" the EHC-data will be transferred to the CAPI. This may take a moment.
After the EHC2	**The data from the EHC are now being transferred to the CAPI.**

INFOBOX
End EHC-Module

EHC-Output Variables

List of variables created in the EHC.

ehcid	Month (out of a possible 32 months) in which the calendar begins for the respondent	1,...,32
wavedist	Time lag to previous wave in months	1,...,32
For partner x=1,...,5:		
ehc1pxn	Name partner 1-5	1=name mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc1pxg	Sex partner 1-5	1=male; 2=female; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc2pxm1-32	Relationship with partner 1-5 in month 1-32	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc2px	Relationship with partner 1-5 now	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc3pxm1-32	Cohabitation with partner 1-5 in month 1-32	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc3px	Cohabitation with partner 1-5 now	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc4pxm1-32	Marriage with partner 1-5 in month 1-32	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc4px	Marriage with partner 1-5 now	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc5px	Type of marriage with partner 1	1=Only a civil ceremony; 2=A civil and a religious ceremony; 3=Only a religious ceremony; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc6px	Partner 1-5 died	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc6pxm	Date of death partner 1-5: month	1,...,12=January,...,December; 21=Beginning of year/ winter; 24=Spring/ Easter; 27=Middle of year/ summer; 30=Fall; 32=End of year; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc6pxy	Date of death partner 1-5: year	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc20d	updated date of birth for partner previous wave: day	1=day mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc20m	updated date of birth for partner previous wave: month	1,...,12=January,...,December; 21 Beginning of year/winter; 24 Spring/Easter; 27 Middle of the year/summer; 30 Fall 32 End of the year; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc20y	updated date of birth for partner previous wave: year	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc31	Reason for deleting partner from previous wave	1=Relationship never existed; 2=Relationship ended before the previous interview; 3=other, open entry
ehc31o	Open question for reason for deleting partner from previous wave	1=Reason given
ehc32	Reason for deleting a spouse from previous wave	1=Marriage never existed; 2=Marriage ended before the previous interview; 3=other, open entry

ehc32o	Open entry for reason for deleting a spouse from previous wave	1=Reason given

For child x=1,...,15:

ehc7kxn	Name child 1-15	1=name mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc7kxg	Sex child 1-15	1=male; 2=female; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc8kxd	Date of birth child 1-15: day	1=day mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc8kxm	Date of birth child 1-15: month	1,...,12=January,...,December; 21=Beginning of year/ winter; 24=Spring/ Easter; 27=Middle of year/ summer; 30=Fall; 32=End of year; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc8kxy	Date of birth child 1-15: year	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc9kx	Status child 1-15	1=Biological; 2=Adoptive; 3=Stepchild/Partner's child; 4=Foster child; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc10kx	Cohabitation child 1-15	1=Only with respondent; 2=With respondent but also alone/shared dwelling; 3=With respondent but also with other parent, mostly with respondent; 4=With respondent but also with other parent and equally with both; 5=With respondent but also with other parent and mostly with other parent; 6=With respondent but also with other relatives; 7=With respondent but also in a children's home; 8=With respondent but also with another; 9=Only alone/shared dwelling; 10=Only with the other parent; 11=Only with other relatives; 12=Only in a children's home; 13=Only other; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc11kx	Child 1-15 dead	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc11kxm	Date of death after previous wave child 1-15: month	1,...,12=January,...,December; 21=Beginning of year/ winter; 24=Spring/ Easter; 27=Middle of year/ summer; 30=Fall; 32=End of year; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc11kxy	Date of death after previous wave child 1-15: year	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc12kx	Parent of child 1-15	1,...,5=Partner in EHC (sequence number); 10=Another person or ex-partner from previous wave; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc12kxo	Other parents' name for child 1-15	1=Name mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc13kx	Relationship with other parent of child 1-15	1=yes; 2=no; -1=dk; -2=na

For place of residence (main residence) and x=2,...,5

"LM" indicates the main place of residence.

ehc27p1i1	City place of residence (main residence) in previous wave	1=city mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc27p1i2	Federal state (Bundesland) place of residence (main residence) in previous wave	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc27p1i2o	Country place of residence (main residence) in previous wave	1=country mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc28p1m1-32	In months 1-32 lived in dwelling designed as main residence in the previous wave	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na

ehc28p1	Currently living in dwelling designed as main residence in the previous wave	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc29p1	Moved within city designed as main residence in the previous wave	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc27pxi1	City 2nd-5th residence	1=city mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc27pxi2	Federal state (Bundesland) 2nd-5th residence	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc27pxi2o	Country 2nd-5th residence	1=country mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc28pxm1-32	In months 1-32 lived in dwelling in residence 2-5	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc28px	Currently living in dwelling in residence 2-5	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc29px	Moved within city designed as 2-5	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc30	Second place of residence is existing	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc21	Type of dwelling (main residence)	1=Own household; 2=Parental household; 3=Shared dwelling with roommates/housemates; 4=Dormitory, student dormitory, boarding school or similar; 5=Other type of household; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc22p1-20n	Name person 1-20 in household	1=Name mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc23p1-20	Relationship to person 1-20 in household	2=biological mother; 3=biological father; 4=adoptive mother; 5=adoptive father; 6=stepmother /father's partner; 7=stepfather /mother's partner; 8=foster mother; 9=foster father; 12=sister or brother; 13=half sister or brother; 14=stepsister or stepbrother; 15=adoptive/foster sister or adoptive/foster brother; 16=grandmother or grandfather; 17=Another relative or someone similar; 18=mother- or father-in-law (partner's parents); 19=a friend; 20=room- or housemate; 21=other; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc24p1-20m	Date of birth person 1-20 in household: month	1,...,12=January,...,December; 21=Beginning of year/ winter; 24=Spring/ Easter; 27=Middle of year/ summer; 30=Fall; 32=End of year; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc24p1-20y	Date of birth person 1-20 in household: year	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc25p1-20	Person 1-20 lives in main residence	1=yes; 0=no; -2=na
ehc33px	Sex of person 1-20 in household	1=male; 2=female; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc26	Current partner lives in main residence	1=in main residence; 2=cohabit somewhere else; -2=na
ehc10k1-10h1	Child 1-10 lives in main residence	1=in main residence; 2=cohabit somewhere else; -2=na

Education and employment

ehc19i1m1-32	General secondary school (first education) in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i2m1-32	Evening school, adult education in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i3m1-32	Vocational training (apprenticeship/traineeship (vocational school), technical school or business school or similar) in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na

ehc19i4m1-32	Vocational retraining/further education in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i5m1-32	University of cooperative education (also "Berufsakademie") in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i6m1-32	University of applied sciences, college, university in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i7m1-32	Pre-vocational training in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i8m1-32	Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman) in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i9m1-32	Other education in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i9m1o-32o	Other education in month 1-32, open entry	1=other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i10m1-32	Full-time employment in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i11m1-32	Self-employed in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i12m1-32	Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs) in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i13m1-32	Internships, traineeship, voluntary service in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i14m1-32	Marginal part-time employment, mini-job, "one-euro job" (while receiving unemployment benefits) in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i15m1-32	Occasional or irregular employment in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i16m1-32	Other type of employment in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i16m1o-32o	Other type of employment in month 1-32, open entry	1=other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i17m1-32	Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i18m1-32	Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social/ecological service year in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i19m1-32	Unemployed, seeking employment in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i20m1-32	Housewife/househusband in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i21m1-32	Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i22m1-32	Other type of unemployment in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i22m1o-32o	Other type of unemployment in month 1-32, open entry	1=other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i23m1-32	"Don't know" or "No answer" in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na

ehc19i1	General secondary school (first education) currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i2	Evening school, adult education currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i3	Vocational training (apprenticeship/traineeship (vocational school), technical school or business school or similar) currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i4	Vocational retraining/further education currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i5	University of cooperative education (also "Berufsakademie") currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i6	University of applied sciences, college, university currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i7	Pre-vocational training currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i8	Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman) currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i9	Other education currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i9o	Other education currently, open entry	1=other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i10	Full-time employment currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i11	Self-employed currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i12	Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs) currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i13	Internships, traineeship, voluntary service currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i14	Marginal part-time employment, mini-job ("one-euro job" while receiving unemployment benefits) currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i15	Occasional or irregular employment currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i16	Other type of employment currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i16o	Other type of employment currently, open entry	1= other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i17	Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i18	Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social/ecological service year currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i19	Unemployed, seeking employment currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i20	Housewife/househusband currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i21	Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i22	Other type of unemployment currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i22o	Other type of unemployment currently, open entry	1= other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i23	"Don't know" or "No answer" currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na

Auxiliary variables in the areas of residential situation and partnership are listed below, as generated from the EHC-output variables.

Residential situation:		
hhnr	number of current places of residence	1=no second residence; 2=second residence; -2=dk/na
hh1nr	running number of current place of residence (main residence) in EHC	-2=na (if no current place of residence indicated)

hh1a	current place of residence (main residence)	ehc27pxi1 with x=hh1nr (1=residence mentioned; -2=na)
hh1l	current federal state (Bundesland) of residence (main residence)	ehc27pxi2 with x=hh1nr; -2=na
hh1t0	indicator: dwelling in current main residence was recorded in previous wave	=1 if respondent has lived each month in main residence of the previous wave since previous interview and no move was undertaken (ehc28p1mx=1 for each x≤32 & ehc28p1=1 & ehc29≠1), =0 otherwise

Partnership:

hp	respondent has partner	=1 if (ehc2p1+ehc2p2+ehc2p3+ehc2p4+ehc2p5=1) | (ehc2p1+ehc2p2+ehc2p3+ehc2p4+ehc2p5>1) & in P4 one partner is indicated as "current partner"; =0 otherwise
hpnr	running number of current partner in EHC	
hpn	name of current partner	=ehc1pxn with x=hpnr (1=name mentioned)
hpg	sex of current partner	=ehc1pxg with x=hpnr (1=male, 2=female, -1=dk, -2=na)
hp0	partner in previous wave according to EHC	=1 if (ehc2pxm(ehcid)=1 for one x=1,...,5); =0 otherwise
hpm	respondent and current partner currently married	=1 if ehc4px=1 for x=hpnr
hpc	respondent and current partner currently living together	=1 if ehc3px=1 for x=hpnr
hpsep	condition for separation module	=1 if respondent had a partner in previous wave (according to the preload and confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC) but no longer has a relationship with that partner and the relationship did not end due to death (d7=1 & ehc2p1m(ehcid)=1 & ehc2p1=0 & ehc6p1≠1)
		=0 if respondent had a partner in previous wave (according to the preload and confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC) and the relationship with that partner continues; or, if there is no longer a relationship, if this ended due to death; or if the relationship was not confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC or according to the preload did not have a partner in the previous wave (or is unclear) ((d7=1 & ehc2p1m(ehcid)=1 & (ehc2p1=1 | ehc6p1=1)) | (d7=1 & (ehc2p1m(ehcid)≠1)) | d7≠1)

hpmt	condition for meeting current partner module	=1 if current partner exists but was single in previous wave, or current partner and partner from previous wave are not identical (hp=1 & (d7≠1 | hpsep=1 |(d7=1 & ehc2p1m(ehcid)≠1) or if preloads from the previous wave were deleted; =0 otherwise
hps1	condition I for single module	=1 if the relationship to a partner was ended due to death more than 6 months ago, =0 if relationship to a partner was ended due to death in the past 6 months
hps2	condition II for single module	=1 if anchor had no relationship in the last three months, =0 otherwise
hp0nr	running number of partner from previous wave in EHC	
hp0n	name of partner from previous wave	=ehc1pxn with x=hp0nr (1=name mentioned)
hp0g	sex of partner from previous wave	=ehc1pxg with x=hp0nr (1=male, 2=female, -1=dk, -2=na)
hp0ct0	cohabitation with partner from previous wave at the time point of the previous wave	=ehc3pxmy with x=hp0nr and y=ehcid (1=yes; 0=no)
hhomo	Indicator: homosexuality	1=same sex partner (last mentioned partner); 0=no homosexuality

Routing partnership modules

Whether questions regarding partnership are posed depends on the current status of the respondent. There is a module for singles, one with questions regarding the current partnership, one about meeting a new partner, and one about separation from the ex-partner. The following overview shows which modules are included in each interview.

Preload from Previous Wave	EHC Entry Interview Month of Previous Wave	EHC Entry Interview Month	Separation	Module		
				Meeting new partner	Partner-ship	Single
No partner / No preload	No partner / na	Partner x	–	x	x	–
No partner / No preload	No partner / na	No partner	–	–	–	x
No partner / No preload	Partner x	Partner x	–	x	x	–
No partner / No preload	Partner y	Partner x	–	x	x	–
No partner / No preload	Partner y	No partner	–	–	–	(x)*
Partner x	Partner x	Partner x	–	–	x	–
Partner x	No partner / another partner (≠x)	Partner x	–	x	x	–
Partner y	Partner y	Partner x & Partner y not dead	y	x	x	–
Partner y	Partner y	Partner x & Partner y dead	–	x	x	–
Partner y	Partner y	No partner & Partner y not dead	y	–	–	(x)*
Partner y	Partner y	No partner & Partner y dead	–	–	–	(x)*
Partner y	No partner / another partner (≠y)	Partner x	–	x	x	–
Partner y	No partner / another partner (≠y)	No partner	–	–	–	x

* For definitions see hps1, hps2

Notation Key

Preload from Previous Wave	
No partner / No preload	d7≠1 | d8=-3
Partner x	d7=1 & hpnr=hp0nr
Partner y	d7=1 & hpnr≠hp0nr
EHC Entries	
No partner / No answer	hp0≠1
Partner x	ehc2pxmz=1 for x=Partner x, z=month of interview of previous wave
Partner y	ehc2pxmz≠1 & ehc2pymz=1 for x=Partner x, y=Partner y and z=month of interview of previous wave
No partner / another partner than in preloads	ehc2pxmz≠1 for all partners x=1,...,5 and z=month of interview of previous wave | ehc2pxmz=1 for an x=1,...,5, where x≠hp0nr | name of partner from previous wave (d8) was deleted from partner list (P2).

Routing Children Modules

INFOBOX

If no children were eligible to be a CAPI-child in the previous wave because there were no children between the ages of 8 and 15 in the household but now there is such an eligible child, the youngest of these shall be interviewed as a CAPI-child. If there were children in the previous wave who were eligible for the CAPI survey, the attempt shall be made again to interview them. Additionally, children who are younger than the first (and thus oldest) child previously selected for the CAPI survey and who are now 8 years or older shall be interviewed.

In detail, the selection of the CAPI children is defined as follows:

Child x (with the child number x=1,...,15) of the respondent is selected as CAPI child if one of the following conditions is met:

- if in the previous waves no child of the respondent had been selected as CAPI child and

    - Child x is the youngest child living in the respondent's household who was born 8-15 years before the first year of field work. If this condition applies to more than one child (same year of birth), the child is selected from the group of all eligible children who was first mentioned by the respondent.

- if in the previous waves a child of the respondent had already been selected as a CAPI child and

    - Child x was a CAPI child in the previous wave, currently lives in the respondent's household and was born 8-15 years before the first year of field work, or

    - Child x was not a CAPI child in the previous wave, currently lives in the respondent's household, is younger than the first CAPI child and was born at least 8 years before the first year of field work.

Formal condition:

((d420≠0 & d(421+x)=1 & ehc11kx≠1 & ehc10kx=1,...,8 & 8≤oij-ehc8kxy≤15) |
(d420≠0 & d(421+x)≠1 & ehc11kx≠1 & ehc10kx=1,...,8 & (oij-d420)≥oij-ehc8kxy≥8) |
(d420=0 & ehc11kx≠1 & ehc10kx=1,...,8 & 8≤oij-ehc8kxy≤15 (the youngest child, if more than one child fulfills this criteria (same year of birth), the first mentioned: x<y for all x=1,...,14 and y=2,...,15) for x=0,...,14))

If child x (with the child identification number x=1,...,15) is selected as CAPI-child, the variable capikidkx is set to 1.

INFOBOX

All children reported in the EHC are assigned a fixed person number: cidx=id+200+x.

INFOBOX
Definition of auxiliary variables that capture children's age groups:

Many questions within the children module are posed only if children of a particular age group are present. In order to increase the clarity of the filters, auxiliary variables corresponding to these age groups are defined in the following table.

Key:
1. Age groups are not disjointed.
2. Field start year = Year in which field work of current wave was started. The field phase of this wave extends from the fall/winter of the field start year through the winter/spring of the following field start year.

Group Label	Formal notation	Verbal definition	Formal definition
Children newly born after the previous wave	ag1kx=1	Child x was born after the previous wave (child who was indicated in the EHC of this wave but not in the previous wave, who is still living, and who was born no more than 1 year before the field start year (2 years for respondents who skipped a wave)), or first-time respondent's child	(d(28+x)≠1,2,-1 & ehc7kxg=1,2,-1 & ehc11kx=0) & ((d0=1 & 2012-ehc8kxy<=1)	(d0=0 & 2012-ehc8kxy<=2))
Infants	ag2kx=1	Child x was born in the field start year or the year thereafter (and is still living)	ehc11kx=0 & 2012-ehc8kxy=0,-1
Toddlers	ag3kx=1	Child x was born one or two years before the field start year (and is still living)	ehc11kx=0 & 2012-ehc8kxy=1,2
Pre-school children	ag4kx=1	Child x was born three to five years before the field start year (and is still living)	ehc11kx=0 & 2012-ehc8kxy=3,4,5
Children under 16	ag6kx=1	Child x was born fewer than 16 years before the field start year (and is still living)	ehc11kx=0 &2012-ehc8kxy<16
Children under 18 (minors)	ag7kx=1	Child x was born fewer than 18 years before the field start year (and is still living)	ehc11kx=0 & 2012-ehc8kxy<18
Children under 21	ag8kx=1	Child x was born fewer than 21 years before the field start year (and is still living)	ehc11kx=0 &2012-ehc8kxy<21

Duration of marriage reported in previous wave, now no partnership with marriage partner

Time marker

Question 6 Variable pa31	**Now I have a question about your marriage, which you had told us about in an earlier interview. Are you still married with** [Name of marriage partner (d506)]?

Yes .... ❐ 1

No .... ❐ 2

We were never married .... ❐ 3

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents who in a previous wave according to the EHC were married in the month of interview but did not indicate a relationship to this marriage partner in the month of interview and who did not participate in the previous wave (d0=0 & d505=1,2,3)

Question 7 Variable pa32	**Did the marriage end by divorce or because the partner passed away?**

Divorce .... ❐ 1

Because the partner passed away .... ❐ 2

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents who in a previous wave and according to the EHC were married in the month of interview but who did not indicate a relationship to this marriage partner in the month of interview and who are no longer married to the relevant partner (d505=1,2,3 & pa31=2)

Question 8	**When were you divorced?** [Respondents whose marriage partner died (pa32=2): When did [Name of marriage partner (d506)] pass away?] **Please indicate month and year.**

Variable pa33_

Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.
If the respondent can only remember the season, record the following numbers in the field "Month":

21 Beginning of year / winter
24 Spring / Easter
27 Middle of the year / summer
30 Fall
32 End of the year

pa33m   Month: _ _

pa33y   Year: _ _ _ _

Don't know . . . . ❑ -1

No answer . . . . ❑ -2

Respondents who in a previous wave and according to the EHC were married in the month of interview but who did not indicate a relationship to this marriage partner in the month of interview and whose marriage ended due to divorce or death of the marriage partner (d505=1,2,3 & pa32=1,2)

Time marker

Household and dwelling of main residence

Frequency of use

Question 9 Variable hc6h1	Now some questions on your living arrangements, the first question is about the dwelling that is your main residence. **How often do you stay overnight at your dwelling in** [place of main residence (hh1a)]? *Int.: Show list 8!*

Rarely .... ❏ 1

Several weeks per year .... ❏ 2

Several times per month .... ❏ 3

1-2 nights per week .... ❏ 4

3-5 nights per week .... ❏ 5

Almost every night .... ❏ 6

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

Ownership status of dwelling

Question 10	[Respondents without a second residence (hhnr=1)]: Now some questions on your living arrangements. **What is the ownership status of this dwelling in** [place of main residence (hh1a)]?
Variable hc5h1	

Int.: Show list 9!
Other persons may be, for example, parents-in-law or grandparents.

A sublease .... ❐ 1

A rented apartment or house .... ❐ 2

An apartment or house that is my own exclusive property .... ❐ 3
An apartment or house that is the property of my parents / one of my
parents .... ❐ 4

An apartment or house that is the property of another person .... ❐ 5

[Respondents with partner (ehc2p1=1 | ehc2p2=1)]:
An apartment or house that is the property of my partner .... ❐ 6
[Respondents with partner]:
An apartment or house that is my and my partner's joint property ...... ❐ 7

Other .... ❐ 8

Don't know .... ❐ -1
No answer .... ❐ -2

> First-time respondents or respondents who did not provide information on their residence in previous wave and who do not currently live in a dormitory or other type of household ((hh1t0=0 | d0=2) & ehc21=1,2,3)

Costs of housing

Question 11	**What is the total amount of your monthly expenditures for your dwelling in** [main residence (hh1a)]**, that is, the sum of your rent and the utilities (heat, power, water)?**
Variable hc11h1	

_ _ _ _ _ euro

0 euro .... ❐ 0

Don't know .... ❐ -1
No answer .... ❐ -2

> NEW FILTER(January 2011): Respondents who live on their own, at their parents' or and pay for lodging, or with room- or house mates in a shared rented dwelling, or in a dorm or similar ((ehc21=1,2,3 & hc5h1=1,2) | ehc21=4)

Question 12	What is the total amount of your monthly expenditures for your self-owned dwelling in [main residence (hh1a)], that is, the sum of the utilities (heat, power, water) and your financial obligations for mortgages or building loans ?
Variable hc12h1	

_ _ _ _ _ euro

0 euro .... ❐ 0

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

NEW FILTER: Respondents who live on their own or with room- or housemates in an owned dwelling (ehc21=1,3 & hc5h1≠1,2,8)

Size of house or dwelling

Question 13	How much total living space is in your dwelling in [place of main residence (hh1a)]?
Variable hc13h1	

_ _ _ sq.m.

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

First-time respondents or respondents who did not provide information on their residence in the previous wave, who live in their own household or in a shared dwelling with roommates/housemates and who gave information regarding the ownership status (rent/own) of the residence ((hh1t0=0 | d0=2) & ehc21=1,3 & hc5h1≠8)

Question 14	And how many rooms does this dwelling or house in [place of main residence (hh1a)] have excluding bathrooms and kitchens?
Variable hc14h1	*Int.: If asked: includes only rooms larger than 6 sq.m.*

_ _ Rooms

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

First-time respondents or respondents who did not provide information on their residence in the previous wave, who live in their own household or in a shared dwelling with roommates/housemates and who gave information regarding the ownership status (rent/own) of the residence ((hh1t0=0 | d0=2) & ehc21=1,3 & hc5h1≠8)

Household and dwelling of second residence

Text 14	Now some questions about your dwelling that is your second residence.

Int.: If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

Question 15	**Where is your second residence? Please tell me the city and the federal state.**

Int.: If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.
If the second residence is in the same city as the first residence, DO NOT make an entry for the federal state!

hc27h2i1   Place of residence: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Residence mentioned .... ❐ 1

Same city as first residence .... ❐ 7

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

hc27h2i2   Berlin (West) .... ❐ 0

Schleswig-Holstein .... ❐ 1

Hamburg .... ❐ 2

Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony) .... ❐ 3

Bremen .... ❐ 4

Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia) .... ❐ 5

Hessen (Hesse) .... ❐ 6

Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate) .... ❐ 7

Baden-Württemberg .... ❐ 8

Bayern (Bavaria) .... ❐ 9

Berlin (East) .... ❐ 10

Brandenburg .... ❐ 11

Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania) .... ❐ 12

Sachsen (Saxony) .... ❐ 13

Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony-Anhalt) .... ❐ 14

Thüringen (Thuringia) .... ❐ 15

Saarland .... ❐ 16

Country (please indicate): _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _(hc27h2i2o) ... ❐ 17

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

Question 16	**In what kind of household do you live in the dwelling that is your second residence?**

Int.: Show list 10!
Other type of household is, for example, household of parents-in-law or of grandparents.
If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.

Variable hc4h2

Own household .... ❐ 1

Parental household (father/mother/step-/foster parents) .... ❐ 2

Shared dwelling with roommates/housemates .... ❐ 3

Dormitory, student dormitory, boarding school or similar .... ❐ 4

Other type of household .... ❐ 5

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

Question 17	**How often do you spend the night at the dwelling that is your second residence?**

Int.: Show list 11!
If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.

Variable hc6h2

Rarely .... ❐ 1

Several weeks per year .... ❐ 2

Several times per month .... ❐ 3

1-2 nights per week .... ❐ 4

3-5 nights per week .... ❐ 5

Almost every night .... ❐ 6

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

Check: If the respondent indicates spending almost every night both at the main residence and the second residence (hc6h1=6 & hc6h2=6): "You indicated that you spend almost every night both at the main residence and the second residence. Please correct one of your entries."

Question 18	**Were you already living** [not first-time respondents (d0≠2): at the time of the last interview] **in** [interview date of last wave (d5, d6)] **in the dwelling in your second place of residence?**

Variable hc24h2

Int.: If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.

Yes .... ❏ 1

No .... ❏ 2

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Respondents with a second place of residence (hhnr=2)

Question 19	**What is the ownership status of this dwelling in your second place of residence?**

Variable hc5h2

Int.: Show list 12!
Other persons may be, for example, parents-in-law or grandparents.
If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.

A sublease .... ❏ 1

A rented apartment or house .... ❏ 2

An apartment or house that is my own exclusive property .... ❏ 3

An apartment or house that is the property of my parents / one of my parents .... ❏ 4

An apartment or house that is the property of another person .... ❏ 5

[Respondents with partner (ehc2p1=1 | ehc2p2=1)]:
An apartment or house that is the property of my partner .... ❏ 6
[Respondents with partner]:
An apartment or house that is my and my partner's joint property ...... ❏ 7

Other .... ❏ 8

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

First-time respondents with a second residence or respondents with a second residence in which they had not lived during the previous interview, which is not a dormitory or Other household (hhnr=2 & (hc24h2≠1 | d0=2) & hc4h2=1,2,3)

Question 20 Variable hc11h2	**What is the total amount of your monthly expenditures for your dwelling in your second residence, that is, the sum of your rent and the utilities (heat, power, water)?**

Int.: If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.

_ _ _ _ _ euro

0 euro . . . . ❒ 0

Don't know . . . . ❒ -1

No answer . . . . ❒ -2

NEW FILTER: Respondents who live on their own, at their parents' and pay for lodging, or with room- or house mates in a shared rented dwelling, or in a dorm or similar ((hc4h2=1,2,3 & hc5h2=1,2) | hc4h2=4)

Question 21 Variable hc12h2	**What is the total amount of your monthly expenditures for your self-owned dwelling in your second residence, that is, the sum of the utilities (heat, power, water) and your financial obligations for mortgages or building loans?**

Int.: If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.

_ _ _ _ _ euro

0 euro . . . . ❒ 0

Don't know . . . . ❒ -1

No answer . . . . ❒ -2

NEW FILTER: Respondents who live on their own or with room- or housemates in an owned dwelling ((hc4h2=1,3 & hc5h2≠1,2,8)

Question 22 Variable hc25h2	**Do you live in the dwelling in your second place of residence alone or with other persons?**

Int.: If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.

Alone . . . . ❒ 1

With other persons . . . . ❒ 2

Don't know . . . . ❒ -1

No answer . . . . ❒ -2

Respondents with a second place of residence (hhnr=2)

Question 23	On average, how long does it take you to get from your dwelling in [place of main residence (hh1a)] to your dwelling in your second place of residence, in hours and minutes?
Variable hc26h2	

Int.: On a regular day, by the usual means of transportation.
If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.

hc26h2h   _ _ Hours

hc26h2m   _ _ Minutes

Don't know .... ❑ -1

No answer .... ❑ -2

Respondents with a second place of residence (hhnr=2)

Check: If the distance between the first and second dwellings is 0 hours and 0 minutes (hc26h2h=0 & hc26h2m=0): "You indicated that it takes you 0 hours and 0 minutes to get from your main place of residence and your second place of residence. Please correct your entry"

Time marker

Education and employment II

Educational attainments

<table>
<tr><td>

Question 24

Variable sd32_

</td><td>

Did you complete [first-time respondents (d0=2): already][all other respondents (d0≠2): after the last interview, i.e. after [date of interview, previous wave (d5, d6)],] **a school-leaving certificate or some kind of vocational training? If yes, which one?**

Int.: Show list 13! Multiple responses allowed!

</td></tr>
</table>

sd32i13   No, neither educational certificate nor vocational qualification.

School education

sd32i1   Secondary general school leaving certificate (Hauptschule)

sd32i2   Intermediate school leaving certificate (Realschule, Mittlere Reife)

sd32i3   Entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences (also Fachoberschule)

sd32i4   General or subject-specific university entrance qualification (Abitur, EOS)

sd32i5   Other school leaving certificate, namely: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ (sd32i5o)

Vocational Training and University Education

sd32i6   Apprenticeship

sd32i7   Vocational school (general, trade, health-care related)

sd32i8   Advanced vocational school (e.g., certified master craftsman, certified technican)

sd32i9   Civil service apprenticeship

sd32i10   University of applied sciences (also "Berufsakademie")

sd32i11   University degree

sd32i12   Doctorate

Not mentioned .... ❏ 0

Mentioned .... ❏ 1

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Respondents who completed at least one education episode or first-time respondents ((At least for one y=1,...,9 and one x=1,...,32 is ehc19iymx=1 & ehc19iym(x+1)=0 or (ehc19i1m32=1 & ehc19i1=0) or (ehc19i2m32=1 & ehc19i2=0) or (ehc19i3m32=1 & ehc19i3=0) or (ehc19i4m32=1 & ehc19i4=0) or (ehc19i5m32=1 & ehc19i5=0) or (ehc19i6m32=1 & ehc19i6=0) or (ehc19i7m32=1 & ehc19i7=0) or (ehc19i8m32=1 & ehc19i8=0) or (ehc19i9m32=1 & ehc19i9=0)) | d0=2)

Current school

<table>
<tr>
<td>

Question 25

Variable sd33

</td>
<td>

My records show that at the time of the last interview in [month and year of interview of previous wave (d5, d6)] **you were attending a** [school in previous wave (d281)]**. Are you still attending this school?**

</td>
</tr>
</table>

Yes	❏ 1
No	❏ 2
This information is incorrect	❏ 3
Don't know	❏ -1
No answer	❏ -2

Respondents who mentioned attending a general-education school in the previous wave and in EHC mentioned attending a general-education school both for the time of the previous interview and currently (d281=1,2,3,4,5 & ehc19i1m_x(x=Interviewdatum Vorwelle)=1 & ehc19i1=1)

<table>
<tr>
<td>

Question 26

Variable sd25

</td>
<td>

What type of school are you currently attending?

Int.: Show list 14!

</td>
</tr>
</table>

A lower-level secondary school (Hauptschule)	❏ 1
A medium-level secondary school (Realschule)	❏ 2
A higher-level secondary school (Gymnasium)	❏ 3
A comprehensive school (Gesamtschule)	❏ 4
A special-needs school (Sonderschule / Förderschule)	❏ 5
Other type of school	❏ 6
Don't know	❏ -1
No answer	❏ -2

Respondents who currently attend a general-education school and either mentioned attending a general-education or other school in EHC at the time of the previous wave but did not provide information about the type of school; or mentioned attending a general-education in EHC at the time of the previous wave, gave information about the type of school and currently attend a general-education school but changed school type since the previous wave; or did not mentioned attending a general-education in EHC for the time of the previous wave; or respondents who are currently pupils ((d281=-1,6 & ehc19i1m_x(x=date of interview, previous wave)=1 & ehc19i1=1) | (d281=1,2,3,4,5 & ehc19i1m_x(x=date of interview, previous wave)=1 & ehc19i1=1 & sd33≠1) | (ehc19i1m_x(x=date of interview, previous wave)≠1 & ehc19i1=1) | (d0=2 & ehc19i1=1))

Question 27	At this school what grade are you in?
Variable sd26	

Grade _ _

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents who currently attend a general-education school (ehc19i1=1)

Current employment

Question 28	You indicated that you are currently receiving vocational training. Is this training taking place exclusively at an educational facility or does it also include time working in a company?
Variable job22	

Exclusively at an educational facility .... ❐ 1

It includes time working in a company .. ❐ 2

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents currently receiving vocational training (ehc19i3=1)

INFOBOX

In question 29 (sd34i_) and question 30 (sd35i_) the x refers to the type of employment. This x corresponds to the last digit of the following EHC-variables: ehc19i12, ehc19i13, ehc19i14, ehc19i15, ehc19i16. Accordingly, x has five possible values (x=1,...,5), such that

1 = employed part time

2 = internship, trainee, etc.

3 = marginal part-time employment, mini-job, one-euro job when receiving unemployment benefits

4 = occasionally or irregularly employed

5 = other type of job.

The question 29 (sd34i_) and 30 (sd35i_) are asked together for each type of activity indicated by the respondent, starting with the first mentioned activity and then for each additional type of activity mentioned. If a type of activity was not mentioned by the respondent in the EHC, the corresponding variables take on the value of -3 "not applicable".

Question 29 Variable sd34i_ for x=1,...,5	**You indicated that you currently** [Respondents who are employed part time (ehc19i12=1)]: **are employed part time.** [Respondents who are in an internship, working as a trainee, etc. (ehc19i13=1)]: **are in an internship, working as a trainee, etc.** [Respondents, who are in marginal part-time employment (ehc19i14=1)]: **are in marginal part-time employment or have a mini-job or an "Ein-Euro-Job."** [Respondents, who are occasionally or irregularly employed (ehc19i15=1)]: **are occasionally or irregularly employed.** [Respondents, who have another type of job (ehc19i16=1)]: **have another type of job.** **Do you have several of these kinds of jobs?**

Yes .... ❏ 1

No .... ❏ 2

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Respondents who have a corresponding type of part-time employment (ehc19ix=1 for x=12,...,16)

Question 30 Variable sd35i_ for x=1,...,5	**How many of these kinds of jobs do you have?** _ _ Jobs

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Respondents who have a corresponding type of part-time employment and indicate that they have several of these types of jobs (ehc19ix=1 & sd34iy=1 for x=12,...,16 and y=1,...,5)

For the routing of the following questions, occupation at the time of the previous interview and current occupation were used as filter variables. In order to make routing instructions easier to read, the auxiliary variables erw0, erw1, and erw2 were generated, defined as follows:

1. Respondent had an occupation at the time of the previous wave:
erw0=1 if
ehc19i3mx(x=month of interview previous wave)=1 | ehc19i10mx(x=month of interview previous wave)=1 | ehc19i11mx(x=month of interview previous wave)=1 | ehc19i12mx(x=month of interview previous wave)=1 | ehc19i13mx(x=month of interview previous wave)=1 | ehc19i14mx(x=month of interview previous wave)=1 | ehc19i15mx(x=month of interview previous wave)=1 | ehc19i16mx(x=month of interview previous wave)=1
else erw0=0

2. Respondent has an occupation at the time of the current wave:
erw1=1 if
ehc19i10=1 | ehc19i11=1 | ehc19i12=1 | ehc19i13=1 | ehc19i14=1 | ehc19i15=1 | ehc19i16=1 | job22=2

else erw1=0

3. Respondent has several parallel occupations at the time of the current interview:
erw2=1 if
(ehc19i10+ehc19i11+ehc19i12+ehc19i13+ehc19i14+ehc19i15+ehc19i16+(job22=2)>1) | sd34i1=1 | sd34i2=1 | sd34i3=1 | sd34i4=1 | sd34i5=1
else erw2=0

Attention erw2 is defined differently in the CAPI programming, but the result is identical:
(ehc19i10+ehc19i11+ehc19i12+ehc19i3+ehc19i14+ehc19i15+ehc19i16 >1)
or
(ehc19i10+ehc19i11+ehc19i12+ehc19i13+ehc19i14+ehc19i15+ehc19i16 = 1) and job22=2
or
sd34i1=1|sd34i2=1|sd34i3=1|sd34i4=1|sd34i5=1)

Question 31 Variable job19	I now have some questions regarding your current employment. My records show that at the time of the last interview in [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)] you described your occupation as [occupation previous wave (d282)]. Is that still your current occupation? In case of more than one occupation please refer only to your main employment.)

Yes .... ❐ 1

No .... ❐ 2

This information is incorrect .... ❐ 3

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed and according to their EHC were employed in the previous wave and who indicated their employment status (erw1=1 & erw0=1 & d282≠-1,"")

Question 32	[Respondents who are currently employed and who did not indicate being employed in the EHC on the date of interview of the previous wave or did not indicate their occupation in the previous wave.) (erw1=1 & (erw0=0 | d282=-1))]:
Variable job20o	**Now I have some questions regarding your occupation.**

For the following questions please refer only to your main employment. What is your current occupation?

Occupation: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Don't know .... ❑ -1

No answer .... ❑ -2

Respondents who are currently employed and either according to their EHC were employed at the time of the previous wave and had indicated their employment status at that time but they indicated a change in employment status; or who are currently employed but according to their EHC were not employed in the previous wave; or who are currently employed but did not indicate their employment situation in the previous wave, or employed first-time respondents (erw1=1 & ((erw0=1 & d282≠-1,"" & job19≠1) | (erw0=0 | d282=-1) | d0=2))

Question 33	**My records show that at the time of the last interview in** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)] **you described your occupational status as** [occupation previous wave (d283)]. **Is this still your current occupational status?**
Variable job21	

Yes .... ❑ 1

No .... ❑ 2

This information is incorrect .... ❑ 3

Don't know .... ❑ -1

No answer .... ❑ -2

Respondents who are currently employed and according to their EHC were employed in the previous wave and who indicated their occupational status (erw1=1 & erw0=1 & d283>0,"")

Question 34 Variable job2	**What is your current occupational status?** *Int.: Show list 15!*

Blue-collar workers (also in agriculture)

Untrained workers	❐ 60
Workers with on-the-job training	❐ 61
Formally trained and specialized workers	❐ 62
Foremen	❐ 63
Master craftsmen	❐ 64

Apprentices / Trainees and interns

Apprentices / trainees in trade, commerce, or public administration	❐ 70
Apprentices / trainees in crafts and production	❐ 71
Apprentices / trainees in home economics or agriculture	❐ 72
Civil servants in training	❐ 73
Volunteers, interns, etc.	❐ 74

Civil servants/ public administration (incl. judges & career soldiers)

Lower level (up to and including Oberamtsmeister)	❐ 40
Middle level (from Assistent up to and including Hauptsekretär/Amtsinspektor)	❐ 41
Upper level (from Inspektor up to and including Oberamtmann / Oberamtsrat)	❐ 42
Higher level (from Regierungsrat upward)	❐ 43

Self-employed (also: unpaid family workers)

Self-employed farmers without employees	❐ 10
Self-employed farmers with 1 - 9 employees	❐ 11
Self-employed farmers with 10 and more employees	❐ 12
Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions without employees ..	❐ 13
Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions with 1 - 9 employees	❐ 14
Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions with 10 or more employees	❐ 15
Other self-employed without employees	❐ 20
Other self-employed with 1 - 9 employees	❐ 21
Other self-employed with 10 or more employees	❐ 22
Unpaid family workers	❐ 30

White-collar workers

Industry and works foremen in a salaried position	❐ 50
Employees with simple duties (e.g., salesperson, clerk, stenographe)	❐ 51
Employees with qualified duties (e.g., executive officer, accountant, technical draftsman)	❐ 52
Employees with highly qualified duties or managerial functions (e.g., scientist, attorney, head of department)	❐ 53
Employees with comprehensive leadership functions (e.g. director, CEO, board member of a large company or association)	❐ 54

Don't know	❐ -1
No answer	❐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed and according to their EHC were employed in the previous wave and who indicated their employment status and indicated a change in employment status, or who are currently employed but according to their EHC were not employed in the previous wave, or who are currently employed but did not indicate their employment situation in the previous wave, or employed first-time respondents (erw1=1 & ((erw0=1 & d283>-1,"" & job21≠1) | (erw0=0 | d283=-1) | d0=2))

Question 35	**Do you have a temporary employment contract?**

Variable job3

Yes .... ❐ 1
No .... ❐ 2

Don't know .... ❐ -1
No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed but not self-employed (erw1=1 & ((job21=1 & (d283>30 | d283=-1)) | (job21≠1 & (job2>30 | job2=-1,-2)))))

Question 36	**Is the company you work for part of the public sector?**

Variable job4

Yes .... ❐ 1
No .... ❐ 2

Don't know .... ❐ -1
No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed but not self-employed or civil servants (erw1=1 & ((job21=1 & (d283>43 | d283=-1,"")) | (job21≠1 & (job2>43 | job2=-1,-2)))))

Question 37	**Are any of the following persons a/an (co-)owner of the company you are (mainly) employed in?**

Variable job5_

Int.: Please read answers out loud! Multiple responses allowed!

job5i1   Yourself

job5i2   Your spouse / life partner

job5i3   Family members of your spouse / life partner

job5i4   Members of your own family

job5i5   No, none of them

Not mentioned .... ❐ 0
Mentioned .... ❐ 1

Don't know .... ❐ -1
No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed but not civil servants or members of the public administration (erw1=1 & ((job21=1 & (d283<40 | d283>43) & job4≠1) | (job21≠1 & (job2<40 | job2>43 | job2=-1,-2) & job4≠1)))

Check: If partner or family of partner is indicated and no partner ((job5i2=1 | job5i3=1) & hp≠1): "My records show that you do not have a partner at the present time. Is that entry correct? Please amend where necessary".

Question 38	**Are any of the following persons employed in your firm?**
	Int.: Read answers out loud! Multiple responses allowed!
Variable job6_	

job6i1	Your spouse / life partner
job6i2	Family members of your spouse / life partner
job6i3	Members of your own family
job6i4	No, none of them

Not mentioned .... ❐ 0
Mentioned .... ❐ 1

Don't know .... ❐ -1
No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed and who are (co)owners of the firm in which they mainly work (erw1=1 & job5i1=1)

Check: If partner or family of partners is indicated and no partner ((job6i1=1 | job6i2=1) & hp≠1): "My records show that you do not have a partner at the present time. Is that entry correct?" Please amend where necessary.

Question 39	**What are, on average, your real weekly working hours, including overtime?**
	For this calculation, please take into account all of your jobs.
Variable job7	_ _ Hours per week

None .... ❐ 0

Don't know .... ❐ -1
No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

Question 40	These days, there are very different work schedule arrangements. Which of the following possibilities best describes your employment?

Question 40

Variable job8

These days, there are very different work schedule arrangements. Which of the following possibilities best describes your employment?

[Respondents with several parallel jobs (erw2=1)]: **From here on, please refer to your main employment.**

Int.: Show list 16!

Only during the day and on weekdays .... ❐ 1

Fixed shift, never on weekends .... ❐ 2

Fixed shift, also on weekends .... ❐ 3

Changing shifts, never on weekends .... ❐ 4

Changing shifts, also on weekends .... ❐ 5

Other, or no regulation of working hours .... ❐ 6

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

Question 41

Variable job9

Do you frequently work after 7 p.m.?

Yes .... ❐ 1

No .... ❐ 2

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

Question 42	Some people always work at the same location, others have changing locations of work. And yet others work directly from home. How is this for you, where do you work most of the time?
Variable job10	*Int.: Show list 17!* *By "changing locations of work" we mean, for instance, truck drivers, travelling salespersons, or people away on a job for installation / repairs.*

Always working from home .... ❐ 1

Unchanging work location with the possibility of working from home (home-office) .... ❐ 2

Unchanging work location without possibility of working from home .... ❐ 3

Changing work locations .... ❐ 4

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

Question 43	How often do you change your work location?
Variable job11	*Int.: Show list 18!*

Irregularly .... ❐ 1

Once or several times a day .... ❐ 2

Weekly .... ❐ 3

Monthly or at longer intervals .... ❐ 4

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed and indicate changing work locations (erw1=1 & job10=4)

Question 44	How many nights during the past three months did you not stay at home overnight [if more than one place of residence indicated (hhnr=2): i.e. neither in your dwelling in your main place of residence nor in your second place of residence] **for job-related reasons?**
Variable job12	

Int.: If asked: By that, I mean nights when you stayed over in hotels, guest houses, or company apartments.

_ _ Nights

None .... ❐ 0

Don't know .... ❐ -1
No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents who are currently employed and indicate unchanging or changing work locations (erw1=1 & job10=2,3,4)

Time marker

Commuting

Question 45	If you consider this past month, how often did you commute between your home in [main residence (hh1a)] and your work or training site? [Respondents with several parallel jobs (erw2=1)]: **Again, please refer to your main employment**
Variable job15	

Int.: Show list 18a!

Every workday .... ❐ 1
Several times per week .... ❐ 2
Once a week .... ❐ 3
Once a fortnight .... ❐ 4
Once a month .... ❐ 5
More rarely .... ❐ 9
Never .... ❐ 10

Don't know .... ❐ -1
No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents who are employed, and who don't work from home (erw1=1 & job10=2,3,4)

Question 46	On average, how long does this commute take you? Please answer providing hours and minutes.

Variable job16_

Int.: On a regular day, by the usual means of transportation.

job16h   _ _   Hours

job16m   _ _   Minutes

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents who are employed, who don't work from home, and do commute (erw1=1 & job10=2,3,4 & job15≠10)

Question 47	If you consider this past month, how often did you commute between your second residence in [secondary residence (hh2a)] and your work or training site?

Variable job17

Int.: Show list 18a!

Every workday .... ❐ 1

Several times per week .... ❐ 2

Once a week .... ❐ 3

Once a fortnight .... ❐ 4

Once a month .... ❐ 5

More rarely .... ❐ 9

Never .... ❐ 10

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents who indicated two residences, who have employment and who don't work from home (hhnr>1 & erw1=1 & job10=2,3,4)

Question 48	On average, how long does this commute take you? Please answer, providing hours and minutes.

Variable
job18_

Int.: On a regular day, by the usual means of transportation.

job18h   _ _ Hours

job18m   _ _ Minutes

Don't know .... ❒ -1

No answer .... ❒ -2

Respondents who indicated a secondary residence, are employed, don't work from home, and do commute (hhnr>1 & erw1=1 & job10=2,3,4 & job17≠10)

Question 49	How are the conditions at your current workplace? To what extent do you agree with the following statements?

Variable
job13_

Int.: Show list 19!

job13i1   I often have to work under extreme time pressure.

job13i2   I often have to deal with too heavy workloads.

job13i3   My work is physically strenuous.

job13i4   I am paid well for my work.

job13i5   My occupation provides me with interesting tasks.

job13i6   My occupation is accepted and respected.

job13i8   My colleagues and I do things together after work.

job13i9   We have a good working climate.

	1	2	3	4	5	
Disagree completely	❒	❒	❒	❒	❒	Agree completely

Don't know .... ❒ -1

No answer .... ❒ -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

Question 50	[Respondents who are currently not unemployed (ehc19i19≠1)]:
	If you were searching for a job now:
Variable job14	**How easy would** [respondents who are currently unemployed (ehc19i19=1): will] **it be for you to find a suitable position?**

Int.: Show list 20!

Very easy	1	2	3	4	5	Very difficult
	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Time marker

Value of partnership

Let's now turn to the topic of partnership.
You can have different positive or negative expectations regarding a relationship.
How about you?
How strongly do you expect...

Int.: Show list 20a!

bce1i1   to undertake activities with a partner.

bce1i2   to get support from a partner if I need help or I am ill.

bce1i3   to achieve social status by having a partner.

bce1i4   to have financial advantages in a relationship.

bce1i5   to get affection and a feeling of security in a relationship.

bce1i12   to have the freedom to follow my own interests by having a relationship.

	1	2	3	4	5	
Not at all	❒	❒	❒	❒	❒	Very strongly

No clear idea . . . . ❒ 7

No answer . . . . ❒ -2

And to what extent do you fear...

Int.: List 20a is already being shown!

bce1i7   having stress in a relationship.

bce1i8   becoming bored in a relationship.

bce1i9   that my family and friends don´t accept or dislike a partner.

bce1i10   that a partner will constrain me.

bce1i11   being hurt emotionally or encounter relationship problems in the partnership?

	1	2	3	4	5	
Not at all	❒	❒	❒	❒	❒	Very strongly

No clear idea . . . . ❒ 7

No answer . . . . ❒ -2

Time marker

Module for singles

Question 52	You indicated that you are currently not in a partnership. How satisfied are you with your situation as a single?
Variable sat2	*Int.: Show list 21!*

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
Very dissatisfied	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	Very satisfied

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months and who did not experience a termination of partnership due to death in the previous 6 months (hp=0 & hps1≠0 & hps2=1)

Question 53	How do you currently feel as a single? To what extent do the following statements apply to your situation?
Variable sin3_	*Int.: Show list 22!*

sin3i1   Being a single, I find many things easier, because one doesn't constantly need to be considerate and to adjust to another person.

sin3i2   I would like to have a partner.

	1	2	3	4	5	
Not at all	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	Absolutely

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months and who did not experience a termination of partnership due to death in the previous 6 months (hp=0 & hps1≠0 & hps2=1)

Question 54	Now I will read you a few ways singles can find a partner. To what extent do the following statements apply to your situation?

<table>
<tr><td>Variable sin4_</td><td>Int.: Show list 22!</td></tr>
</table>

sin4i1	I am open to flirting.
sin4i2	I try to openly approach people and to make many different contacts.

	1	2	3	4	5	
Not at all	❒	❒	❒	❒	❒	Absolutely

Don't know .... ❒ -1
No answer .... ❒ -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months and who did not experience a termination of partnership due to death in the previous 6 months and would like to have a partner (hp=0 & hps1≠0 & hps2=1 & sin3i2=-1,-2,3,4,5)

Question 55	Do you use the internet (chat rooms, social networks, online dating sites, etc.) for flirting or looking for a partner?

Variable sin7_

Yes .... ❒ 1
No .... ❒ 2

Don't know .... ❒ -1
No answer .... ❒ -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months and who did not experience a termination of partnership due to death in the previous 6 months and would like to have a partner (hp=0 & hps1≠0 & hps2=1 & sin3i2=-1,-2,3,4,5)

Question 56	What kind of internet sites do you use to flirt or look for a partner?

Variable sin8_

Int.: Show list 23! Multiple responses allowed!

sin8i1   chat rooms

sin8i2   social networks (e.g. Facebook, Studi-VZ, local lists)

sin8i3   online dating sites (e.g. Friendscout24, Parship, Neu.de)

sin8i4   Other, namely: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ (sin8i4o)

Not mentioned .... ❐ 0

Mentioned .... ❐ 1

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months and who did not experience a termination of partnership due to death in the previous 6 months and would like to have a partner and who use the internet for flirting (hp=0 & hps1≠0 & hps2=1 & sin3i2=-1,-2,3,4,5 & sin7=1)

Question 57	What do you do if there is someone you are interested in as a potential partner? To what extent do the following statements apply to your situation?

Variable sin5_

Int.: Show list 24!

sin5i1   I try to find out something about his [if hetero-man or homo-woman ((sex=1 & hhomo≠1) | (sex=2 & hhomo=1)): her] interests and personality.

sin5i2   I also try to get to know his [if hetero-man or homo-woman: her] weaknesses.

sin5i3   I try to find out if we are mutually compatible.

sin5i4   I try to find out as much as possible about my expectations in regard to a potential partner.

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	❐	❐	❐	❐	❐	

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months, whose previous partner did not die in the last 6 months and would like to have a partner (hp=0 & hps1≠0 & hps2=1 & sin3i2=-1,-2,3,4,5)

Question 58	And now to your chances of meeting a partner. To what extent do the following statements apply to your situation?

Variable sin6_

Int.: List 24 is already being shown!

sin6i1	Somebody like me always finds a partner.
sin6i2	There are many men [if hetero-man or homo-woman ((sex=1 & hhomo≠1)	(sex=2 & hhomo=1)): women] who would find me attractive as a partner.
sin6i3	I meet more women than men [if hetero-man or homo-woman: men than women].
sin6i4	Other women [male respondent: men] are more attractive than I am.
sin6i5	Most men [if hetero-man or homo-woman: women] I know are already in a relationship.

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	❒	❒	❒	❒	❒	

Don't know .... ❒ -1

No answer .... ❒ -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months, whose previous partner did not die in the last 6 months and would like to have a partner (hp=0 & hps1≠0 & hps2=1 & sin3i2=-1,-2,3,4,5)

Time marker

81

Current partnership

Meeting current partner

<table>
<tr>
<td>

Question 59

Variable pa2_
</td>
<td>

Now I would like to ask you about your current partnership. [Respondents, not first-time respondents, who indicated having been with the current partner in the first month of the EHC (d0≠2 & ehc2pxm(ehcid)=1 for x=hpnr)] **I recorded earlier that you and** [name partner (hpn)] **have been together since** [beginning of the relationship (date of Interview W4-x, where x stands for the smallest x=1,...,32 with ehc2pymx=1 & ehc2pym(x-i)=0, for y=hpnr & for all i=1,...,x-1)].
When did you first meet [name partner (hpn)]**? Please indicate the month and year.**

Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.
</td>
</tr>
</table>

See Question 8 for season key.

pa2m   Month: _ _

pa2y   Year: _ _ _ _

Don't know .... ❐ -1
No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents with new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

Check: If date is after beginning date of relationship: "My records show that you and [name partner (hpn)] were already together by then. Is that entry correct?"   *If the date is before anchor's date of birth: "I had recorded that you were born in [month of birth, year of birth]. The date entered cannot be before then. Please correct your entry."*

<table>
<tr>
<td>

Question 60

Variable pa30
</td>
<td>

Have you and [name partner (hpn)] **been together at any earlier point in time?**

Yes .... ❐ 1
No .... ❐ 2

Don't know .... ❐ -1
No answer .... ❐ -2
</td>
</tr>
</table>

Respondents with new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

Question 61	**How did you meet each other?**
	Int.: Show list 25!

Variable pa3

Through school, training	❒ 10
Work	❒ 11
Hobby, club, sports	❒ 2
Bar, disco	❒ 3
Through friends or acquaintances	❒ 4
Through relatives	❒ 5
Through a personal ad	❒ 6
Through an internet partner-finding service	❒ 12
Through social networks, chat rooms, etc. on the internet	❒ 13
Vacation	❒ 8
Other	❒ 9
Don't know	❒ -1
No answer	❒ -2

Respondents with new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

Question 62	**What was it like as you began developing an interest in** [name partner (hpn)]? **Now I will read some statements to you. To what extent did they apply to your situation?**
	Int.: Show list 26!

Variable pa1_

pa1i1	I tried to find out something about her [partner male (hpg=1): his] interests and personality.
pa1i2	I tried to get to know her [partner male (hpg=1): his] weaknesses too.

	1	2	3	4	5	
Not at all	❒	❒	❒	❒	❒	Absolutely

Don't know	❒ -1
No answer	❒ -2

Respondents with new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

Partner's date of Birth

Question 63	**When was [name partner (hpn)] born? Please indicate the day, month, and year.**
Variable sdp1_	*Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.*

See Question 8 for season key.

sdp1d	Day:	_ _
sdp1m	Month:	_ _
sdp1y	Year:	_ _ _ _

Don't know .... ❑ -1
No answer .... ❑ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

Check: If date is after date of first time meeting: "My records show that you met [name of new partner (hpn)] before that date. Is that entry correct?"

Origin of partner

<table>
<tr>
<td>

Question 64

Variable sdp2_

</td>
<td>

Of which country or countries is he [partner female (hpg=2): she] **a citizen? If he** [partner female: she] **is citizen of more than one country, please indicate all applicable countries.**

Int.: Show list 27! Multiple responses allowed!

</td>
</tr>
</table>

sdp2i1	Federal Republic of Germany
sdp2i2	Turkey
sdp2i3	Russian Federation
sdp2i4	Poland
sdp2i5	Italy
sdp2i6	Serbia
sdp2i7	Croatia
sdp2i8	Greece
sdp2i9	Romania
sdp2i10	Kazakhstan
sdp2i11	Bosnia-Herzegovina
sdp2i12	From another country, namely: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ (sdp2i12o)

Not mentioned .... ❒ 0
Mentioned .... ❒ 1

Don't know .... ❒ -1
No answer .... ❒ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

<table>
<tr>
<td>

Question 65

Variable sdp4

</td>
<td>

Does [name of new partner (hpn)] **live in Germany?**

Yes .... ❒ 1
No .... ❒ 2

Don't know .... ❒ -1
No answer .... ❒ -2

</td>
</tr>
</table>

Respondents with new partner since previous wave who do not live together with that partner (hp=1 & hpc≠1 & hpmt=1)

Question 66	In what country does he [partner female (hpg=2): she] **live?**
Variable sdp5	

Country: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents with new partner since previous wave who do not live together with that partner and whose partner does not live in Germany (hp=1 & hpc≠1 & sdp4=2 & hpmt=1)

Question 67	In what country was he [partner female (hpg=2): she] **born? Please use the name by which the country is known today.**
Variable sdp6	

Int.: Show list 28!

Federal Republic of Germany / Old Laender .... ❐ 1

German Democratic Republic / New Laender .... ❐ 2

Turkey .... ❐ 3

Russian Federation .... ❐ 4

Poland .... ❐ 5

Italy .... ❐ 6

Serbia .... ❐ 7

Croatia .... ❐ 8

Greece .... ❐ 9

Romania .... ❐ 10

Kazakhstan .... ❐ 11

Bosnia-Herzegovina .... ❐ 12

In another country, namely: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ (sdp6o) .... ❐ 13

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=1)

Question 68	**In what state was** [name of new partner (hpn)] **born?** **If** [name of new partner (hpn)] **was born in the GDR, refer to the name of the federal state currently used.**
Variable sdp22	

Berlin (West) .... ❏ 0

Schleswig-Holstein .... ❏ 1

Hamburg .... ❏ 2

Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony) .... ❏ 3

Bremen .... ❏ 4

Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia) .... ❏ 5

Hessen (Hesse) .... ❏ 6

Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate) .... ❏ 7

Baden-Württemberg .... ❏ 8

Bayern (Bavaria) .... ❏ 9

Berlin (East) .... ❏ 10

Brandenburg .... ❏ 11

Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania) ...... ❏ 12

Sachsen (Saxony) .... ❏ 13

Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony-Anhalt) .... ❏ 14

Thüringen (Thuringia) .... ❏ 15

Saarland .... ❏ 16

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Respondents with new partner since previous wave and whose partner was born in FRG/GDR (hp=1 & hpmt=1 & sdp6=1,2)

Question 69	In which country was your partner's mother born? Please report the country as it is known today.
Variable sdp25	*Int.: Show list 28!*

Federal Republic of Germany / Old Laender .... ❐ 1

German Democratic Republic / New Laender .... ❐ 2

Turkey .... ❐ 3

Russian Federation .... ❐ 4

Poland .... ❐ 5

Italy .... ❐ 6

Serbia .... ❐ 7

Croatia .... ❐ 8

Greece .... ❐ 9

Romania .... ❐ 10

Kazakhstan .... ❐ 11

Bosnia-Herzegovina .... ❐ 12

In another country, namely: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ (sdp25o) .... ❐ 13

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

Question 70 Variable sdp26	In which country was your partner's father born? Please report the country as it is known today. *Int.: List 28 is already being shown!*

Federal Republic of Germany / Old Laender .... ❒ 1

German Democratic Republic / New Laender .... ❒ 2

Turkey .... ❒ 3

Russian Federation .... ❒ 4

Poland .... ❒ 5

Italy .... ❒ 6

Serbia .... ❒ 7

Croatia .... ❒ 8

Greece .... ❒ 9

Romania .... ❒ 10

Kazakhstan .... ❒ 11

Bosnia-Herzegovina .... ❒ 12

In another country, namely: _____ (sdp26o) .... ❒ 13

Don't know .... ❒ -1

No answer .... ❒ -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

Question 71 Variable sdp21	How many children does [name of new partner (hpn)] have from earlier relationships? _ _ Child(ren)

No children .... ❒ 0

Don't know .... ❒ -1

No answer .... ❒ -2

Respondents with new partner since previous wave, who is older than 16 years (hp=1 & hpmt=1 & oij-sdp1y>16)

Time marker

Partner's education and occupation

<table>
<tr><td>

Question 72

Variable sdp10_
</td><td>

[Respondents with a partner from previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt≠1)]:
Now I would like to ask you about your current partnership.

Which descriptions fit [name of current partner (hpn)]**'s current situation?**

Int.: Show list 29! Multiple responses allowed!
</td></tr>
</table>

sdp10i16	General secondary school (first education)
sdp10i17	Evening school, adult education
sdp10i7	Vocational training
sdp10i18	Vocational retraining/further education
sdp10i19	University of cooperative education (also "Berufsakademie")
sdp10i9	University of applied sciences, college, university (also doctorate)
sdp10i20	Pre-vocational training
sdp10i21	Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman)
sdp10i22	Other education, namely: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _(sdp10i22o)
sdp10i1	Full-time employment
sdp10i2	Self-employment
sdp10i3	Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs)
sdp10i4	Internships, traineeship, including unpaid work
sdp10i5	Marginal part-time employment, mini-job, "Ein-Euro-Job" ("one-euro job" while receiving unemployment benefits)
sdp10i6	Occasional or irregular employment
sdp10i13	Other type of employment, namely: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _(sdp10i13o)
sdp10i8	Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare
sdp10i10	Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social/ecological service year
sdp10i11	Unemployed, seeking employment
sdp10i12	Housewife / Househusband
sdp10i15	Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability
sdp10i14	Other type of non-employment

Not mentioned .... ❐ 0

Mentioned .... ❐ 1

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

90

Check: "You entered for your partner... "
if sdp10i16=1 & sdp10i17=1: "... first and second education ..."
if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i7=1: "... pupil and trainee ..."
if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i18=1: "... pupil and vocational retraining/further education ..."
if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i19=1: "... pupil and University of cooperative education ..."
if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i9=1: "... pupil and student ..."
if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i20=1: "... pupil and pre-vocational training ..."
if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i21=1: "... pupil and technical/professional school ..."
if sdp10i16=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... pupil and part-time employment ..."
if sdp10i16=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... pupil and internship etc. ..."
if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i8=1: "... pupil and parental leave ..."
if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i10=1: "... pupil and military service ..."
if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i11=1: "... pupil and unemployed ..."
if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i12=1: "... pupil and housewife ..."
if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i15=1: "... pupil and early retirement ..."
if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i14=1: "... pupil and other type of employment ..."
if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i18=1: "... Trainee and vocational retraining/further education ..."
if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i19=1: "... Trainee and University of cooperative education ..."
if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... Trainee and student ..."
if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i20=1: "... Trainee and pre-vocational training ..."
if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i21=1: "... Trainee and technical/professional school ..."
if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Trainee and parental leave ..."
if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Trainee and military service ..."
if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Trainee and unemployed ..."
if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Trainee and housewife ..."
if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Trainee and early retirement ..."
if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Trainee and other type of employment ..."
if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i19=1: "... Vocational retraining/further educ. and University of cooperative educ. ..."
if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and student ..."
if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i20=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and pre-vocational training ..."
if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i21=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and technical/professional school ..."
if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and internship etc. ..."
if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and parental leave ..."
if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and military service ..."
if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and early retirement ..."
if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... University of cooperative education and student ..."
if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i20=1: "... University of cooperative education and pre-vocational training ..."
if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i21=1: "... University of cooperative education and technical/professional school ..."
if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... University of cooperative education and part-time employment ..."
if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... University of cooperative education and parental leave ..."
if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... University of cooperative education and military service ..."
if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... University of cooperative education and unemployed ..."
if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... University of cooperative education and housewife ..."
if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... University of cooperative education and early retirement ..."
if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i20=1: "... Student and pre-vocational training ..."
if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i21=1: "... Student and technical/professional school ..."
if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Student and unemployed ..."
if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Student and housewife ..."
if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Student and early retirement ..."
if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i21=1: "... Pre-vocational training and technical/professional school ..."
if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i2=1: "... Pre-vocational training and self-employment ..."
if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... Pre-vocational training and part-time employment ..."
if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... Pre-vocational training and internship etc. ..."
if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Pre-vocational training and parental leave ..."
if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Pre-vocational training and military service ..."

Check: if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Pre-vocational training and unemployed ..."
if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Pre-vocational training and housewife ..."
if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Pre-vocational training and early retirement ..."
if sdp10i21=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Technical/professional school and military service ..."
if sdp10i21=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Technical/professional school and unemployed ..."
if sdp10i21=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Technical/professional school and housewife ..."
if sdp10i21=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Technical/professional school and early retirement ..."
if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i16=1: "... Full-time employment and pupil ..."
if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i18=1: "... Full-time employment and vocational retraining/further education ..."
if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i19=1: "... Full-time employment and University of cooperative education ..."
if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i20=1: "... Full-time employment and pre-vocational training ..."
if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i2=1: "... Full-time employment and self-employment ..."
if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... Full-time employment and part-time employment ..."
if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... Full-time employment and internship etc. ..."
if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i5=1: "... Full-time employment and marginal ..."
if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... Full-time employment and trainee ..."
if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Full-time employment and parental leave ..."
if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... Full-time employment and student ..."
if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Full-time employment and military service ..."
if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Full-time employment and unemployed ..."
if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Full-time employment and housewife ..."
if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Full-time employment and other type of non-employment ..."
if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Full-time employment and early retirement ..."
if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... Self-employment and part-time employment ..."
if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... Self-employment and internship etc. ..."
if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i5=1: "... Self-employment and marginal ..."
if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... Self-employment and trainee ..."
if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Self-employment and parental leave ..."
if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... Self-employment and student ..."
if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Self-employment and military service ..."
if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Self-employment and unemployed ..."
if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Self-employment and housewife ..."
if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Self-employment and other type of non-employment ..."
if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Self-employment and early retirement ..."
if sdp10i3=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... Part-time employment and internship etc. ..."
if sdp10i3=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... Part-time employment and trainee ..."
if sdp10i3=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Part-time employment and military service ..."
if sdp10i3=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Part-time employment and unemployed ..."
if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i5=1: "... Internship etc. and marginal ..."
if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... Internship etc. and trainee ..."
if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Internship etc. and parental leave ..."
if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Internship etc. and military service ..."
if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Internship etc. and unemployed ..."
if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Internship etc. and housewife ..."
if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Internship etc. and other type of non-employment ..."
if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Internship etc. and early retirement ..."
if sdp10i5=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... marginal and trainee ..."
if sdp10i5=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... marginal and military service ..."
if sdp10i5=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... marginal and unemployed ..."
if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Parental leave and military service ..."
if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Parental leave and unemployed ..."
if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Parental leave and housewife ..."
if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Parental leave and other type of non-employment ..."
if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Parental leave and early retirement ..."

Question 73 Variable sdp14	**What type of school is** [name of current partner (hpn)] **currently attending?**

Int.: Show list 30!

A low-level secondary school (Hauptschule) or similar school type ...... ❐ 1

A medium-level secondary school (Realschule) or similar school type .... ❐ 2

A higher-level secondary school (Gymnasium) or similar school type .... ❐ 3

A comprehensive school (Gesamtschule) .... ❐ 4

A special-needs school (Sonderschule / Förderschule) .... ❐ 5

Other type of school .... ❐ 7

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents with partner who currently attends school (hp=1 & sdp10i16=1)

Question 74 Variable sdp15	**And what grade is** [name of current partner (hpn)] **in now?**

Grade _ _

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents with partner who currently attends school (hp=1 & sdp10i16=1)

Question 75	[Respondents with a partner from previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=0)]:
	Has [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)] **received a(nother) school leaving certificate since** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]?
Variable sdp16	

[If new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=1)]:
Has [name of partner (hpn)] **received a school leaving certificate?**

Yes .... ❐ 1

No .... ❐ 2

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents with a partner from previous wave who is younger than 30, or with a new partner since previous wave who is not attending university or vocational training ((hp=1 & hpmt=0 & oij-ehc20y<30) | (hp=1 & hpmt=1 & sdp10i9≠1 & sdp10i7≠1))

Question 76	[Respondents with partner from previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=0)]:
	Which school leaving certificate did [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)] **attain since** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]?
Variable sdp17	

[Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=1)]:
What is the highest level of school education [name of new partner (hpn)] **attained?**

Int.: Show list 31!

Secondary general school leaving certificate (Hauptschulabschluss) ..... ❐ 4

Intermediate school leaving certificate (Realschule, Mittlere Reife) ...... ❐ 5

Certificate from lower secondary school (Polytechnische Oberschule 8th/9th grade) .... ❐ 6

Certificate from medium-level secondary school (Polytechnische Oberschule 10th grade) .... ❐ 7

Entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences (also Fachoberschule) .... ❐ 8

General or subject-specific university entrance qualification (Abitur, Gymnasium or EOS, also EOS with apprenticeship) .... ❐ 9

Other school leaving certificate, namely: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ (sdp17o) .... ❐ 10

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents with partner from previous wave who received a school leaving certificate since the previous wave, or with new partner who received a school leaving certificate or currently attends university or vocational training (sdp16=1 | (hp=1 & hpmt=1 & (sdp10i9=1 | sdp10i7=1)))

Question 77	[Respondents with partner from previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=0)]:
	Did [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)] **complete some kind of vocational training since** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]
Variable sdp18	
	[Respondents with new partner (hpmt=1)]:
	Did [name of new partner (hpn)] **complete some kind of vocational training?**

Yes .... ❐ 1

No .... ❐ 2

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents with partner from previous wave or with new partner who received a school leaving certificate or currently attends university or vocational training ((hp=1 & hpmt=0) | (hpmt=1 & (sdp16=1 | sdp10i9=1 | sdp10i7=1)))

Question 78	[Respondents with partner from previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=0)]:
	What certificate(s) or degree(s) has [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)] **attained since** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]
Variable sdp9_	
	[Respondents with new partner (hpmt=1)]:
	What certificate(s) or degree(s) has [name of new partner (hpn)] **attained?**

Int.: Show list 32! Multiple responses allowed!

sdp9i1	Apprenticeship (GDR: certified skilled worker)
sdp9i2	Vocational school (general, trade, health-care related)
sdp9i3	Advanced vocational school (e.g., certified master craftsman, certified technician)
sdp9i4	Civil service apprenticeship
sdp9i5	University of applied sciences / vocational school leading to entry qualification for university of applied sciences (previously: engineering school, teacher training; GDR: engineering and higher vocational school certificate)
sdp9i6	University degree
sdp9i7	Doctorate

Not mentioned .... ❐ 0

Mentioned .... ❐ 1

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents with partner who completed some kind of vocational training (sdp18=1)

Question 79	**Has** [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)]**'s occupational status changed since** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]**?**

Variable sdp19

Yes .... ❒ 1

No .... ❒ 2

Don't know .... ❒ -1

No answer .... ❒ -2

Respondents with partner from previous wave who is who is currently employed and not a pupil (hpmt=0 & sdp10i16≠1 & sdp10ix=1, for at least one x=1,2,3,4,5,6,7,13)

Question 80	**What is** [name of current partner (hpn)]**'s current occupational status?**

Int.: Show list 33!

Variable sdp11

Blue-collar workers (also in agriculture)

Untrained workers .... ❐ 60

Workers with on-the-job training .... ❐ 61

Formally trained and specialized workers .... ❐ 62

Foremen .... ❐ 63

Master craftsmen .... ❐ 64

Apprentices / Trainees and interns

Apprentices / trainees in trade, commerce, or public administration .... ❐ 70

Apprentices / trainees in crafts and production .... ❐ 71

Apprentices / trainees in home economics or agriculture .... ❐ 72

Civil servants in training .... ❐ 73

Volunteers, interns, etc. .... ❐ 74

Civil servants/ public administration (incl. judges & career soldiers)

Lower level (up to and including Oberamtsmeister) .... ❐ 40

Middle level (from Assistent up to and including Hauptsekretär/Amtsinspektor) ❐ 41

Upper level (from Inspektor up to and including Oberamtmann / Oberamtsrat) ❐ 42

Higher level (from Regierungsrat upward) .... ❐ 43

Self-employed (also: unpaid family workers)

Self-employed farmers without employees .... ❐ 10

Self-employed farmers with 1 - 9 employees .... ❐ 11

Self-employed farmers with 10 and more employees .... ❐ 12

Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions without employees .. ❐ 13

Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions with 1 - 9 employees ❐ 14

Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions with 10 or more employees .... ❐ 15

Other self-employed without employees .... ❐ 20

Other self-employed with 1 - 9 employees .... ❐ 21

Other self-employed with 10 or more employees .... ❐ 22

Unpaid family workers .... ❐ 30

White-collar workers

Industry and works foremen in a salaried position .... ❐ 50

Employees with simple duties (e.g., salesperson, clerk, stenographe) .... ❐ 51

Employees with qualified duties (e.g., executive officer, accountant, technical draftsman) .... ❐ 52

Employees with highly qualified duties or managerial functions (e.g., scientist, attorney, head of department) .... ❐ 53

Employees with comprehensive leadership functions (e.g. director, CEO, board member of a large company or association) .... ❐ 54

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents with a new partner who is who is currently employed and not a pupil, or with a partner from previous wave whose occupational status has changed since the previous wave (hpmt=1 & sdp10i16≠1 & sdp10ix=1, for a x=1,2,3,4,5,6,7,13) | (hpmt=0 & sdp19=1))

Question 81	How many hours per week does your partner work on average, including overtime?

Question 81

Variable sdp12

How many hours per week does your partner work on average, including overtime?

_ _ Hours per week

None .... ❐ 0

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents with a partner who is currently employed and not a pupil (hp=1 &sdp10i16≠1 & sdp10ix=1, for a x=1,2,3,4,5,6,7,13)

Question 82

Variable sdp20

How many nights during the past three months did [name of partner (hpn)] **not stay at home overnight for job-related reasons?**

Int.: If asked: By that, I mean nights when you stayed over in hotels, guest houses, or company apartments.

_ _ Nights

None .... ❐ 0

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents with a partner who is currently employed and not a pupil and who lives together with respondent (hp=1 & sdp10i16≠1 & sdp10ix=1, for a x=1,2,3,4,5,6,7,13 & hpc=1)

Question 83

Variable sdp23

If you consider this past month, how often did your partner commute between the home and his [female partner (hpg=2): her] work or training site?

Int.: Show list 34!

Every workday .... ❐ 1

Several times per week .... ❐ 2

Once a week .... ❐ 3

Once a fortnight .... ❐ 4

Once a month .... ❐ 5

More rarely .... ❐ 9

Never .... ❐ 10

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents with a partner who is currently employed (hp=1 & (sdp10i1=1 | sdp10i2=1 | sdp10i3=1 | sdp10i4=1 | sdp10i5=1 | sdp10i6=1 | sdp10i7=1 | sdp10i13=1))

Question 84
 	
Variable
sdp24
	On average, how long does this commute take him [female partner (hpg=2): her]**? Please answer providing hours and minutes.**
	
	Int.: On a regular day, by the usual means of transportation.
	
	sdp24h _ _ Hours
	sdp24m _ _ Minutes
	
	           Don't know .... ❑ -1
	           No answer .... ❑ -2

Respondents with a partner who is currently employed and does not commute "never" (hp=1 & (sdp10i1=1 | sdp10i2=1 | sdp10i3=1 | sdp10i4=1 | sdp10i5=1 | sdp10i6=1 | sdp10i7=1 | sdp10i13=1) & sdp23≠10)

Time marker

Residence of partner and timely distance to respondent

<table>
<tr><td>
Question 85

Variable hcp1_
</td><td>
Where does your partner live? Please tell me the city and the federal state.

Int.: If the partner lives in the same place of residence as the anchor, DO NOT make an entry for the federal state!
</td></tr>
</table>

hcp1i1   Place of residence: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Residence mentioned .... ❐ 1

Same city as I do ([hh1a]) .... ❐ 7

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

hcp1i2   Berlin (West) .... ❐ 0

Schleswig-Holstein .... ❐ 1

Hamburg .... ❐ 2

Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony) .... ❐ 3

Bremen .... ❐ 4

Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia) .... ❐ 5

Hessen (Hesse) .... ❐ 6

Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate) .... ❐ 7

Baden-Württemberg .... ❐ 8

Bayern (Bavaria) .... ❐ 9

Berlin (East) .... ❐ 10

Brandenburg .... ❐ 11

Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania) .... ❐ 12

Sachsen (Saxony) .... ❐ 13

Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony-Anhalt) .... ❐ 14

Thüringen (Thuringia) .... ❐ 15

Saarland .... ❐ 16

Country (please indicate): _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _(hcp1i2o) ...... ❐ 17

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents with partner who do not live together (hp=1 & hpc≠1)
hcp1i2 only when "In the same city or town as I do" is not indicated for hcp1i1 (hcp1i1≠7)

Question 86	**How often does your partner stay overnight at this dwelling?**
Variable hcp2	*Int.: Show list 35!*

Rarely .... ❏ 1

Several weeks per year .... ❏ 2

Several times per month .... ❏ 3

1-2 nights per week .... ❏ 4

3-5 nights per week .... ❏ 5

Almost every night .... ❏ 6

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Respondents with partner who do not live together (hp=1 & hpc≠1)

Question 87	**On average, how long does it take you to get from** [main residence (hh1a)] **to your partner in hours and minutes?**
Variable hcp3	*Int.: On a normal day, means of transportation usually used.*

hcp3h   _ _ Hours

hcp3m   _ _ Minutes

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Respondents with partner who do not live together (hp=1 & hpc≠1)

Question 88	**On average, how long does it take you to get from your secondary residence** [secondary residence (hc27h2i1)] **to your partner in hours and minutes?**
Variable hcp4_	*Int.: On a normal day, means of transportation usually used*

hcp4h   _ _ Hours

hcp4m   _ _ Minutes

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Respondents with partner who do not live together
and mentioned having two residences or, who have more than 2 residences and defined which one is the second most important one ((hp=1 & hpc≠1)& hhnr>1)

Question 89	[If respondent and partner do not live together (hpc=1)]: **Let's turn now to your partner again.**
Variable hcp5	**Does your partner have another dwelling, which you are not using jointly?**

Yes .... ❐ 1

No .... ❐ 2

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

Question 90	Where is this other dwelling of your partner's located? Please mention location and federal state.

Variable hcp6_

Int.: If the partner lives in the same location as the anchor, NO federal state should be entered!

hcp6i1   Place of residence: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Residence mentioned .... ❒ 1
Same city as I do ([hh1a]) .... ❒ 7

Don't know .... ❒ -1
No answer .... ❒ -2

hcp6i2   Berlin (West) .... ❒ 0
Schleswig-Holstein .... ❒ 1
Hamburg .... ❒ 2
Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony) .... ❒ 3
Bremen .... ❒ 4
Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia) .... ❒ 5
Hessen (Hesse) .... ❒ 6
Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate) .... ❒ 7
Baden-Württemberg .... ❒ 8
Bayern (Bavaria) .... ❒ 9
Berlin (East) .... ❒ 10
Brandenburg .... ❒ 11
Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania) .... ❒ 12
Sachsen (Saxony) .... ❒ 13
Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony-Anhalt) .... ❒ 14
Thüringen (Thuringia) .... ❒ 15
Saarland .... ❒ 16

Country (please indicate): _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _(hcp6i2o) ...... ❒ 17

Don't know .... ❒ -1
No answer .... ❒ -2

Respondents with a partner who has a further dwelling (hp=1 & hcp5=1); hcp6i2 only if not "same city as mine" indicated in the first part of the question (hcp6i1≠7)

103

Question 91	How often does your partner use this dwelling overnight?
Variable hcp7	*Int.: Show list 35!*

Rarely .... ❒ 1

Several weeks per year .... ❒ 2

Several times per month .... ❒ 3

1-2 nights per week .... ❒ 4

3-5 nights per week .... ❒ 5

Almost every night .... ❒ 6

Don't know .... ❒ -1

No answer .... ❒ -2

Respondents with a partner who has a further dwelling (hp=1 & hcp5=1)

Time marker

Institutionalization of partnership

Question 92	Has [name partner (hpn)] already introduced you to his [partner female (hpg=2): her] and / or have you already introduced [name partner] to your parents?
Variable pa4	

Yes .... ❒ 1

No .... ❒ 2

Don't know .... ❒ -1

No answer .... ❒ -2

Respondents who are not married and do not live together with their partner (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & hpc≠1)

Question 93	Have you and [name partner (hpn)] already told each other that you love one another?
Variable pa5	

Yes .... ❒ 1

No .... ❒ 2

Don't know .... ❒ -1

No answer .... ❒ -2

Respondents who are not married and do not live together with their partner (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & hpc≠1)

Question 94	Do you keep things in [name partner (hpn)]'s dwelling and / or does [name partner (hpn)] keep things in your dwelling (e.g., cosmetics, clothes)?

Variable pa6

Yes .... ❏ 1

No .... ❏ 2

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Respondents who are not married and do not live together with their partner (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & hpc≠1)

Question 95	Since the start of your relationship with [name partner (hpn)] have you ever stayed overnight together at your or at his [partner female (hpg=2): her] dwelling?

Variable pa7

Yes .... ❏ 1

No .... ❏ 2

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Respondents who are not married and do not live together with their partner (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & hpc≠1)

Question 96	How often did this occur last month?

Variable pa8

Int.: Show list 36!
This is about the total number of nights that both spent together.

Never .... ❏ 1

Rarely or irregularly (not every week) ... ❏ 2

About 1 night per week .... ❏ 3

2-3 nights per week .... ❏ 4

4-5 nights per week .... ❏ 5

(Almost) every night .... ❏ 6

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Respondents who are not married and do not live together with their partner but have already spent the night together at their places (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & hpc≠1 & pa7=1)

Question 97	**Do you intend to move in with** [name partner (hpn)] **or to establish a common household within the next 12 months?**

Int.: Show list 37!

Yes, definitely .... ❏ 1

Yes, perhaps .... ❏ 2

No, probably not .... ❏ 3

No, definitely not .... ❏ 4

We haven't discussed that yet. .... ❏ 5

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Adult respondents with a partner with whom they do not live together (hp=1 & hpc≠1 & oij-doby≥18)

Question 98	**How do you feel about this decision?**
Variable pa10_	**I will now read you a few statements. Please let me know to what extent these statements apply to your situation.**

Int.: Show list 38!

pa10i1   I have mixed feelings.

pa10i2   I am undecided.

pa10i3   I am having difficulties deciding.

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Adult respondents with partner who do not live together and are unsure about whether they would like to move in together with them (hp=1 & hpc≠1 & oij-doby≥18 & pa9=2,3)

Question 99	**Are you and** [name of current partner (hpn)] **planning to marry within the next 12 months?**
Variable pa11	[same-sex partner (hpg=sex): to enter into civil union with [name of partner] within the next 12 months?]

Int.: Show list 39!

Yes, definitely .... ❏ 1

Yes, perhaps .... ❏ 2

No, probably not .... ❏ 3

No, definitely not .... ❏ 4

We haven't discussed that yet. .... ❏ 5

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Adult respondents with a partner with whom they are not married (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & oij-doby≥18)

Question 100	**How do you feel about this decision?**
	I will now read you a few statements. Please let me know to what extent these statements apply to your situation.
Variable pa12_	*Int.: Show list 40!*

pa12i1   I have mixed feelings.

pa12i2   I am undecided.

pa12i3   I am having difficulties deciding.

	1	2	3	4	5	
Not at all	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	Absolutely

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Adult respondents with a partner with whom they are not married and are unsure, whether they would like to marry them (hp=1 & oij-doby≥18 & hpm≠1 & pa11=2,3)

Question 101	Have you and [name partner (hpn)] seriously considered having children together?

Variable pa13

Yes .... ❐ 1

No .... ❐ 2

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Adult respondents with a partner with whom they are not married and have no children together (oij-doby≥18 & hp=1 & hpm≠1 & ehc12kx≠hpnr for all x=1,...,10)

Time marker

Division of labor

Question 102	I would now like to ask you about how you and your partner organize your daily lives. To what extent do you and [name of current partner (hpn)] share duties in the following domains?

Variable pa14_

If you have a housemaid, nanny, or similar household help, then refer in your answers only to the portion of the work done by you and/or your partner.

Int.: Show list 41!

pa14i1   Housework (washing, cooking, cleaning)

pa14i2   Shopping

pa14i3   Working on house, in apartment, on car

pa14i4   Financial and administrative matters

pa14i5   [Respondents with children in household who are not deceased (ehc10kx=1,...,8 and ehc11kx=0, for at least one x=1,...,15): Taking care of the children]

Who takes care of that?

(Almost) completely my partner .... ❐ 1

For the most part my partner .... ❐ 2

Split about 50/50 .... ❐ 3

For the most part me .... ❐ 4

(Almost) completely me .... ❐ 5

Another person .... ❐ 6

Doesn't apply to our situation .... ❐ 7

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents with partner with whom they live together (hp=1 & hpc=1)

Question 103	Looking at both housework and paid work: How fair is the division of labor between you and your partner?

Variable
pa15

Int.: Show list 42!

I do much more than my fair share.	❐ 1
I do a bit more than my fair share.	❐ 2
I do about my fair share.	❐ 3
I do a bit less than my fair share.	❐ 4
I do much less than my fair share.	❐ 5
Don't know	❐ -1
No answer	❐ -2

Respondents with partner with whom they live together (hp=1 & hpc=1)

Time marker

Consent to partner survey

INFOBOX
Before the respondent is asked to consent to the partner survey, the partner is given a personal identification number (pid).
If partner exists and is the partner from previous wave (hpmt=0), the partner identification number from the previous wave is taken, i.e. pid=dpid.
If the respondent has a new partner and a partner number was already given to the previous partner (hpmt=1 & dpid≠.), the personal identification number for the new partner is pid=dpid+1.
If the respondent has a new partner and a partner number was not given to the previous partner (hpmt=1 & dpid=.), the personal identification number for the new partner is pid=id+101.

Question 104	We would also like to include your partner in our survey and ask him [partner female (hpg=2): her] to fill out a questionnaire as well. The questions will be similar to those in this interview. For his [partner female: her] participation he [partner female: she] will receive a ticket for the ARD TV lottery.

Variable
cps1

Do you consent to [name of current partner (hpn)]'s participation in our survey?

Int.: In case of refusal:
The participation of your partner is very important in order to obtain reliable and meaningful results. Certainly, all regulations regarding data privacy also apply for the survey of your partner, and we guarantee our strict compliance with these regulations.

Yes	❐ 1
No	❐ 2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

Question 105	If [name of current partner (hpn)] **happens to be here, I could give the questionnaire to your partner right now. Else I can leave it here or send it to your partner by mail. What do you prefer?**

Variable
cps4

Hand over .... ❏ 1

Leave behind .... ❏ 2

Send .... ❏ 3

Respondents with partner, who consented to the partner interview (hp=1 & cps1=1)

| Text 15 | **For us to be able to send the lottery ticket we need your partner's full name** [respondents who do not cohabit with the partner (hpc≠1): and the full address]. |

First name: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Last name: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Name not given .... ❐

Respondents with partner, who consented to the partner interview (hp=1 & cps4=1)

| Question 106

Variable cps8i3 | **Where does he** [partner female (hpg=2): she] **live?** |

Address provided .... ❐ 1

Same address as anchor .... ❐ 6

Address not given .... ❐ 7

Respondents with partner, who consented to the partner interview (hp=1 & cps1=1)

Check: If respondent refuses any information and the questionnaire is to be sent by mail (cps4=3 & cps8_=7 & cps8i3=7): "In order to send the questionnaire to your partner, we need a name and an address. Please add this to your entry." (Return to cps8_.)

| Text 16 | **Record the full address:** |

Street: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

House number: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Postal code: _ _ _ _ _

Residence: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Respondents with partner, who consented to the partner interview and whose address is to be recorded (hp=1 & cps1=1 & cps8i3=1)

Text 17 — You haven't told me your partner's full address yet. The ticket that your partner will receive upon returning the completed questionnaire needs to be issued in his [female partner (hpg=2): her] name. Thus, without the address we would unfortunately not be able to provide the ticket. In order for your partner to receive the ticket, he can enter his address [partner female: she can enter her address] **on a separate partner address sheet and send it back to us together with the completed questionnaire.**

Int.: Hand out partner address sheet with list number: listnum,
serial number: lfdnum
and household number: HHID!

Respondents with partner, who consented to the partner interview but who did not indicate the partner's address and who chose "give" or "leave" the questionnaire (hp=1 & cps1=1 & (cps8=7 | cps8i3=7) & cps4=1,2)

Question 107

Variable cps13

The completed questionnaire can be sent back to us (we pay for postage) or I could come back and pick it up. What would you prefer?

Int.: Mark partner questionnaire with relevant information:
Partner identification number: [pid]
Identification number anchor (=Household number)=HH_ID
List number: [rllistno]
Serial number: [rllfdnuo]
Billing number:
Wave: [Adresstranche]

Pick up .... ❑ 1
Send .... ❑ 2

Respondents with partner, who consented to the partner interview and who chose "give" or "leave" the questionnaire (hp=1 & cps1=1 & cps4=1,2)

Time marker

Partnership situation (CASI)

Text 18	For the following topics we would like <u>you</u> to answer the questions by yourself. I will now hand the computer to you so you can answer the next questions.

I will show you how to enter your answers and am available if you have any questions. Here you see a sample question.

If you are ready to begin with this part, please click "Yes".

If you have questions, please feel free to ask. Are you ready?

To continue with the next question click on the arrow button on the upper left-hand corner of the screen.

Int.: You are welcome to ask the anchor to leave the room, if he/she does not want to be disturbed.

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

Question 108 Variable pa16_	**When** [name of current partner (hpn)] **is stressed out: How often do you react in the following ways?**

pa16i1   I let [name of current partner (hpn)] know that I understand him [female partner (hpg=2): her].

pa16i2   I listen to [name of current partner], give him [female partner: her] the chance to express himself [female partner: herself] .

pa16i3   I support [name of current partner] in word and deed when he [female partner: she] has a problem.

Never .... ❐ 1

Seldom .... ❐ 2

Sometimes .... ❐ 3

Often .... ❐ 4

Always .... ❐ 5

Don't know .... ❐ -1

I don't want to answer that. .... ❐ -2

When you are stressed out: How does [name of current partner (hpn)] **react in the following ways?**

pa16i4   [Name of current partner] lets me know that he [female partner: she] understands me.

pa16i5   [Name of current partner] listens to me, gives me the chance to express myself.

pa16i6   [Name of current partner] supports me in word and deed when I have a problem.

Never .... ❐ 1

Seldom .... ❐ 2

Sometimes .... ❐ 3

Often .... ❐ 4

Always .... ❐ 5

Don't know .... ❐ -1

I don't want to answer that. .... ❐ -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

114

Question 109	**How often do the following things happen in your partnership?**
Variable pa17_	

pa17i1   How often do you tell [name of current partner (hpn)], what you're thinking?

pa17i2   How often does [name of current partner] express recognition for what you've done?

pa17i3   How often does [name of current partner] make you do things his [partner female (hpg=2): her] way?

pa17i4   How often are you and [name of current partner] annoyed or angry with each other?

pa17i5   How often does [name of current partner] show that he [partner female: she] appreciates you?

pa17i6   How often do you and [name of current partner] disagree and quarrel?

pa17i7   How often does [name of current partner] get his [female partner: her] way when you can't agree on something?

pa17i8   How often do you share your secrets and private feelings with [name of current partner]?

Never .... ❑ 1

Seldom .... ❑ 2

Sometimes .... ❑ 3

Often .... ❑ 4

Always .... ❑ 5

Don't know .... ❑ -1

I don't want to answer that. .... ❑ -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

Question 110	When you think about your partnership: To what extent do the following statements apply to your situation?

Variable
pa18_

pa18i1	[Name of current partner (hpn)] finds it quite all right if I stand up for my own interests in our partnership.
pa18i2	Sometimes I'm afraid that [name of current partner] would rather spend time with others than with me.
pa18i3	When we have a problem, [name of current partner] only thinks about his [partner female (hpg=2): her] needs.
pa18i4	[Name of current partner] clings to me so much that I feel like I'm suffocating.
pa18i19	I can contribute much to make us do well in our partnership.
pa18i6	I can settle my personal matters by myself without causing conflicts with [name of current partner].
pa18i7	I have the feeling that I like [name of current partner] more than he [partner female: she] likes me.
pa18i8	If I address a problem [name of current partner] just gets annoyed and angry.
pa18i9	I can meet the needs of my partner very well.
pa18i10	Sometimes I'm not sure if [name of current partner] enjoys being with me as much as I enjoy being with him [partner female: her].
pa18i11	In our partnership I can usually do what I want.
pa18i12	I'm often afraid [name of current partner] will think I'm silly or stupid if I make a mistake.
pa18i13	If I wanted to change something in our relationship, I already know that [name of current partner] won't take my concerns seriously.
pa18i14	[Name of current partner] clings to me so tightly that I can't do what I want.
pa18i15	When I disappointed or annoyed [name of current partner] I am afraid that he [partner female: she] won't like me anymore.
pa18i16	In our partnership I can follow my own interests without [name of current partner] getting upset.
pa18i17	If I set goals in my partnership I can reach them.
pa18i18	[Name of current partner] can fulfill my needs very well.

	1	2	3	4	5	
Not at all	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	Absolutely

Don't know .... ❏ -1

I don't want to answer that .... ❏ -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

Question 111	**All in all, how satisfied are you with your relationship?**

Variable sat3

| | | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | |
| Very dissatisfied | | ❐ | ❐ | ❐ | ❐ | ❐ | ❐ | ❐ | ❐ | ❐ | ❐ | ❐ | Very satisfied |

Don't know .... ❐ -1

I don't want to answer that .... ❐ -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

Question 112	**What do you think: how satisfied is** [name of current partner (hpn)] **with your relationship?**

Variable sat4

Very dissatisfied   0   1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9   10   Very satisfied

❏ ❏ ❏ ❏ ❏ ❏ ❏ ❏ ❏ ❏ ❏

Don't know .... ❏ -1

I don't want to answer that .... ❏ -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

Question 113	**How do you see your partnership? To what extent do the following statements apply to you?**

Variable pa19_

pa19i1   I would like for our partnership to last for a long time.

pa19i2   I often leave everything else aside in order to support [name of current partner (hpn)].

pa19i3   If I give up something or give in to [name of current partner], it is important that he [partner female (hpg=2): she] shows gratitude.

pa19i4   Usually I am willing to sacrifice my own desires for [name of current partner]'s desires.

pa19i5   In case of serious problems with [name of current partner], I can imagine separating.

pa19i6   If our partnership no longer makes us happy, then a separation from [name of current partner] would be the only way out.

pa19i7   When I do [name of current partner] a favour, I usually expect something in return.

pa19i8   I'm counting on a long-term future together with [name of current partner].

Not at all   1   2   3   4   5   Absolutely

❏   ❏   ❏   ❏   ❏

Don't know .... ❏ -1

I don't want to answer that .... ❏ -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

Time marker

Question 114 Variable pa20_	In a relationship there are occasional difficulties and problems that can be more or less serious for those concerned. **To what extent do the following statements apply to your situation?**

pa20i1   Problems with alcohol, prescription drugs, or other drugs would be a serious relationship problem for me.

pa20i2   Being unfaithful would be a serious relationship problem for me.

pa20i3   Physical violence would be a serious relationship problem for me.

	1	2	3	4	5	
Not at all	❐	❐	❐	❐	❐	Absolutely

Don't know .... ❐ -1

I don't want to answer that .... ❐ -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

Question 115 Variable pa21_	**How often do you and** [name of current partner (hpn)] **disagree in the following areas?**

pa21i1   Spending our leisure time

pa21i2   The division of chores between you and your partner (e.g., housework, child care)

pa21i3   Financial matters

pa21i4   Your involvement, or that of your partner, in job, education, school

pa21i5   The question of how you deal with each other (jealousy, fairness, considerateness)

pa21i6   [Respondents with children (alive) (ehc9kx =1,2,3,4 & ehc11kx≠1) for at least one x, x=0,...,14):] Parenting matters and questions of how to deal with children

	1	2	3	4	5	
Almost never or never	❐	❐	❐	❐	❐	Very often

Don't know .... ❐ -1

I don't want to answer that. .... ❐ -2

Adult respondents with partner(oij-doby≥18 & hp=1)

Time marker

119

Question 116	What happens when you have a disagreement with [name of current partner (hpn)]? Please indicate how often each of you engaged in the following behaviors. When answering, please refer to the past six months.
Variable pa22_	**How often did your partner engage in any of these behaviors?**

pa22pi1   Insult or verbally abuse you

pa22pi2   Remain silent

pa22pi3   Yell at you

pa22pi4   Listen to and ask questions of you in order to understand better

pa22pi5   Refuse to talk about the subject

pa22pi6   Felt instantly insulted

pa22pi7   Blamed the partner, made him or her feel guilty

pa22pi8   Endeavor to clarify his or her own position to you

And how often did you engage in any of these behaviors?

pa22ri1   Insult or verbally abuse your partner

pa22ri2   Remain silent

pa22ri3   Yell at your partner

pa22ri4   Listen to and ask questions of your partner in order to understand better

pa22ri5   Refuse to talk about the subject

pa22ri6   Felt instantly insulted

pa22ri7   Blamed the partner, made him or her feel guilty

pa22ri8   Endeavor to clarify your own position to your partner

Almost never or never	1 ❏	2 ❏	3 ❏	4 ❏	5 ❏	Very often

Don't know .... ❏ -1

I don't want to answer that. .... ❏ -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

Question 117 Variable pa29	**How often was your child** [respondents with several children ((ehc9kx=1,2,3,4 & ehc11kx≠1)≥2 for x=1,...,15): were your children] **after** [interview month and year of previous wave (d5, d6); if new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1): the start of your relationship] **witness to arguments between you and** [name of current partner (hpn)]**?**

Never .... ❐ 1

Seldom .... ❐ 2

Sometimes .... ❐ 3

Often .... ❐ 4

Very often .... ❐ 5

Don't know .... ❐ -1

I don't want to answer that .... ❐ -2

Respondents with partner and child(ren) (hp=1 & (ehc9kx=1,2,3,4 & ehc11kx≠1)≥1 for x=1,...,10)

Question 118 Variable pa23	**In your relationship, did anyone have problems with alcohol, medication, or other drugs during the past two years** [if new partner in current wave (hpmt=1): since the start of your relationship]**?**

Yes, I did .... ❐ 1

Yes, my partner did .... ❐ 2

Yes, my partner and I both did .... ❐ 3

No .... ❐ 4

Don't know .... ❐ -1

I don't want to answer that .... ❐ -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

Question 119 Variable pa24	**Did you or your partner have an extra-marital affair during the past two years** [if new partner in current wave (hpmt=1): since the start of your relationship]**?**

Yes, I did .... ❐ 1

Yes, my partner did .... ❐ 2

Yes, my partner and I both did .... ❐ 3

No .... ❐ 4

Don't know .... ❐ -1

I don't want to answer that .... ❐ -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

Question 120	**During the past two years** [if new partner in current wave (hpmt=1): since the start of your relationship] **have there been any arguments between you and your partner where either of you used physical force?**

Variable pa25

Yes, due to me .... ❏ 1

Yes, due to my partner .... ❏ 2

Yes, due to my partner and me .... ❏ 3

No .... ❏ 4

Don't know .... ❏ -1

I don't want to answer that .... ❏ -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

Question 121	**Since** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6); if new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1): Since the start of your relationship] **have you ever thought that your relationship or marriage was in trouble?**

Variable pa26

Yes .... ❏ 1

No .... ❏ 2

Don't know .... ❏ -1

I don't want to answer that .... ❏ -2

Adult respondents with partner (hp=1 & (oij-doby)≥18)

Question 122	**Since** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6); if new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1): Since the start of your relationship] **have you seriously considered a separation or a divorce?**

Variable pa27

Yes .... ❏ 1

No .... ❏ 2

Don't know .... ❏ -1

I don't want to answer that .... ❏ -2

Adult respondents with partner (hp=1 & (oij-doby)≥18)

Question 123 Variable pa28	**Since** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6); if new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1): Since the start of your relationship] **have you seriously suggested** [name of current partner (hpn)] **a separation or divorce or has** [name of current partner] **suggested it to you?**

Yes .... ❐ 1

No .... ❐ 2

Don't know .... ❐ -1

I don't want to answer that .... ❐ -2

Adult respondents with partner (hp=1 & (oij-doby)≥18)

Personality (CASI)

For the following topics we would like <u>you</u> to answer the questions by yourself. I will now hand the computer to you so you can answer the next questions.
I will show you how to enter your answers and am available if you have any questions. Here you see a sample question.
If you are ready to begin with this part, please click "Yes".
If you have questions, please feel free to ask. Are you ready?
To continue with the next question click on the arrow button on the upper left-hand corner of the screen.

Int.: You are welcome to ask the anchor to leave the room, if he/she does not want to be disturbed.

Respondents without partner (hp=0)

Time marker

Self-worth

<table>
<tr><td>Question 124

Variable
per1_</td><td>Now I would like to learn a bit about how you see yourself.
I will now show you a list of different characteristics a person can have. Please indicate using the following scale to what extent these characteristics apply to you.

Int.: Liste 1 vorlegen!

How well do the following traits apply to you?</td></tr>
</table>

per1i1	I often agree with others, even if I'm not sure.
per1i2	Sometimes I believe that I'm worthless.
per1i3	I become angry very quickly.
per1i4	I feel inhibited in the presence of others.
per1i5	I often change my mind after hearing what others think.
per1i6	I feel lonely.
per1i7	I like myself just the way I am.
per1i8	I work myself up into a quarrel easily.
per1i9	I feel shy in the presence of others.
per1i10	I strongly tend to follow the wishes of others.
per1i11	When others irritate me, I get angry quickly.
per1i12	I approach other people easily.
per1i13	All in all, I am pleased with myself.

Not at all   1   2   3   4   5   Absolutely
❏ ❏ ❏ ❏ ❏

Don't know .... ❏ -1
No answer .... ❏ -2

Anger/activity/anxiety/stress

Question 125 Variable per4_	How have you been feeling, for the most part, during the past four weeks?

per4i5	stressed
per4i10	active
per4i2	angry
per4i1	active and enterprising
per4i6	overburdened
per4i9	nervous
per4i3	peeved
per4i4	full of energy
per4i8	anxious
per4i7	under pressure

		1	2	3	4	5	
Not at all		❒	❒	❒	❒	❒	Absolutely

Don't know .... ❒ -1

I don't want to answer that .... ❒ -2

Depressiveness

Question 126	In the following list you see a number of statements that people can use to describe themselves. Please read each statement and indicate from among the four answers the one that corresponds to the way you feel <u>in general</u>.
Variable per2_	

per2i1	My mood is melancholy.
per2i2	I am happy.
per2i3	I am depressed.
per2i4	I am sad.
per2i5	I am in desperation.
per2i6	My mood is gloomy.
per2i7	I feel good.
per2i8	I feel secure.
per2i9	I am calm and composed.
per2i10	I enjoy life.

Almost never . . . . ❐ 1

Sometimes . . . . ❐ 2

Often . . . . ❐ 3

Almost always . . . . ❐ 4

Don't know . . . . ❐ -1

I don't want to answer that . . . . ❐ -2

Time marker

Separation from ex-partner (CASI)

Sequence of separation

Question 127 Variable sep1_	[Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with the partner in the previous wave, who are not together with that partner anymore and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)]: **You indicated earlier that your partnership with** [name of ex-partner (hp0n)] **has ended.**

sep1i1   How strongly did you take the initiative to end the partnership?

sep1i2   How strongly did your partner take the initiative to end the partnership?

	1	2	3	4	5	
Not strongly at all	❒	❒	❒	❒	❒	Very strongly

Don't know .... ❒ -1

I don't want to answer that .... ❒ -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with the partner in the previous wave, who are not together with that partner anymore and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

Question 128 Variable sep2	**Sometimes you anticipate a separation long before it happens, sometimes it comes unexpectedly and suddenly. To what extent had you anticipated your separation from** [name of ex-partner (hp0n)]**?**

	1	2	3	4	5	
I did not anticipate it at all	❒	❒	❒	❒	❒	I very strongly anticipated it

Don't know .... ❒ -1

I don't want to answer that .... ❒ -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with the partner in the previous wave, who are not together with that partner anymore and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

Effect on children

Question 129 Variable sep3	**When was your child** [respondents who lived together with at least 2 children who are still living (d(x+103)=1 & ehc11kx≠1 & oij-ehc8kxy≥1 for at least two x=1,...,15): were your children] **informed of the separation?**

At some time before I / my ex-partner moved out .... ❏ 1

Not until I / my ex-partner moved out .... ❏ 2

Has not been informed yet .... ❏ 3

Don't know .... ❏ -1

I don't want to answer that .... ❏ -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, and whose relationship did not end because of death, and who lived together with that partner in the previous wave but do not live together anymore, and who lived with at least one child x in the previous wave that is still alive and at least one year old (hpsep=1 & hp0ct0=1 & (for at least one x=1,...,15: (d(x+103)=1 & ehc11kx≠1 & oij-ehc8kxy≥1)))

Question 130 Variable sep4kx for x=1,...,15	**To what extent is** [name child X (ehc7kxn, x=1,...,15)] **affected by the separation today?**

	1	2	3	4	5	
Not at all affected	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	Very affected

Don't know .... ❏ -1

I don't want to answer that .... ❏ -2

Respondents who, according to EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, and whose relationship did not end because of death, and who lived together with a child x in the previous wave, Reiterate for all (living) cohabiting children (hpsep=1 & (d(x+103)=1 & ehc11kx≠1 & ehc10kx=1,...,8 for x=1,...,15))

Quality of partnership before separation

<table>
<tr><td>

Question 131

Variable sep18
</td><td>

In your relationship with your ex-partner, did anyone have problems with alcohol, medication, or other drugs during the last year?

Yes, me .... ❏ 1

Yes, my ex-partner .... ❏ 2

Yes, both my ex-partner and I .... ❏ 3

No .... ❏ 4

Don't know .... ❏ -1

I don't want to answer that .... ❏ -2
</td></tr>
</table>

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with a partner at the date of interview of the previous wave, whose relationship did not end due to death and whose separation occurred no more than 12 months before the current interview (hpsep=1 & (x>=20, where x the largest x=1,...,32 with ehc2pymx=1 & ehc2pym(x+i)=0, for y=hp0nr & for all i=1,...,33-x))

<table>
<tr><td>

Question 132

Variable sep12
</td><td>

Did you or your ex-partner have an extra-marital affair during the past year up to the point of your separation?

Yes, I did .... ❏ 1

Yes, my ex-partner did .... ❏ 2

Yes, my ex-partner and I both did .... ❏ 3

No .... ❏ 4

Don't know .... ❏ -1

I don't want to answer that .... ❏ -2
</td></tr>
</table>

Respondents who, according to EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

<table>
<tr><td>

Question 133

Variable sep13
</td><td>

In the past year up to the point of your separation, were there any arguments between you and your ex-partner during which either of you used physical force?

Yes, due to me .... ❏ 1

Yes, due to my ex-partner .... ❏ 2

Yes, due to my ex-partner and me .... ❏ 3

No .... ❏ 4

Don't know .... ❏ -1

I don't want to answer that .... ❏ -2
</td></tr>
</table>

Respondents who, according to EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

Question 134 Variable sep14	**In the past year up to the point of your separation, were there any other serious arguments or conflicts between you and your ex-partner?**

Yes, due to me .... ❏ 1

Yes, due to my ex-partner .... ❏ 2

Yes, due to my ex-partner and me .... ❏ 3

No .... ❏ 4

Don't know .... ❏ -1

I don't want to answer that .... ❏ -2

Respondents who, according to EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

Children as witnesses of arguments

Question 135 Variable sep15	**How often did your child** [respondents with more than one child (d301=2 | d285=2): did your children] **in the past year up to the point of your separation witness altercations and fights between you and your ex-partner?**

Never .... ❏ 1

Seldom .... ❏ 2

Sometimes .... ❏ 3

Often .... ❏ 4

Very often .... ❏ 5

Don't know .... ❏ -1

I don't want to answer that .... ❏ -2

Respondents who, according to EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, whose relationship did not end because of death, and who had at least one biological child together with their ex-partner or a child living together with them and their ex-partner in the previous wave (hpsep=1 & (d301=1,2 | d285=1,2))

Coping with the separation

Question 136 Variable sep17_	sep17i1	Are you sad because of your separation?
	sep17i2	Are you relieved because of your separation?
	sep17i3	Are you mad because of your separation?
	sep17i4	Do you feel guilty because of your separation?

		1	2	3	4	5	
No, not at all		❐	❐	❐	❐	❐	Yes, very much

Don't know .... ❐ -1

I don't want to answer that .... ❐ -2

Respondents who, according to EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

Question 137

Variable sep16

How do you feel now about your separation?

	1	2	3	4	5	
Very good	❐	❐	❐	❐	❐	Very bad

Don't know .... ❐ -1

I don't want to answer that .... ❐ -2

Respondents who, according to EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

Time marker

Sexuality and contraception (CASI)

Sexuality

Text 20	The following questions are about intimacy and sexuality.

Question 138	[Respondents without partner (hp≠1)]:
	How often have you had sexual intercourse on average during the past three months?
Variable sex8	[Respondents with partner (hp=1)]:
	How often have you had sexual intercourse on average during the past three months with your partner??

I've never had sexual intercourse .... ❒ 0

Not in the last 3 months .... ❒ 1

Once a month or less frequently .... ❒ 2

Two to three times a month .... ❒ 3

Once a week .... ❒ 4

Two to three times a week .... ❒ 5

More than three times a week .... ❒ 6

Daily .... ❒ 7

Don't know .... ❒ -1

I don't want to answer that .... ❒ -2

Question 139	**To what extent do the following statements apply to you?**
Variable sex9_	sex9i1 I am a very good sexual partner.
	sex9i2 If I want something specific during sexual contact, I say it or show it.
	sex9i3 In general, I can fulfill the sexual needs and desires of my partner very well.
	sex9i4 Generally speaking, I can express my sexual needs and desires very well.

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	❒	❒	❒	❒	❒	

Don't know .... ❒ -1

I don't want to answer that .... ❒ -2

Respondents who have had sexual intercourse (sex8>0)

Question 140	**How satisfied are you with your sex life?**

Variable sat5

Very dissatisfied

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
❐	❐	❐	❐	❐	❐	❐	❐	❐	❐	❐

Very satisfied

Don't know .... ❐ -1

I don't want to answer that .... ❐ -2

Time marker

Existence of a pregnancy

Question 141	**Are you expecting a child?**

Variable sex3

Yes .... ❐ 1

No .... ❐ 2

Don't know .... ❐ -1

I don't want to answer that .... ❐ -2

Female respondents who have had sexual intercourse or replied dk/na to that question (sex=2 & sex8≠0)

Question 142	**Is your partner expecting a child?**

Variable sex4

Yes .... ❐ 1

No .... ❐ 2

Don't know .... ❐ -1

I don't want to answer that .... ❐ -2

Respondents with female partner who have had sexual intercourse or replied dk/na to that question (sex8≠0 & (hpg=2))

INFOBOX

The existence of a pregnancy for the respondent or the respondent's partner is a filtering condition for some of the following questions. To improve legibility, the auxiliary variable f1 "expecting child" is used, with the articulations 1="respondent or respondent's partner is pregnant" and 0="respondent or respondent's partner is not pregnant." The variable is defined as follows:

f1=1 if (sex3=1 | sex4=1)

f1=0 otherwise

Question 143	**Is the pregnancy unexpected?**
Variable sex11	

Yes .... ❑ 1

No .... ❑ 2

Don't know .... ❑ -1

I don't want to answer that .... ❑ -2

Respondents who are expecting a child (f1=1)

Question 144	**How long did it take until you got pregnant [Respondents whose partner is expecting a child (sex4=1): your partner got pregnant]? By this we mean the time after you stopped using contraceptives or consciously began trying to have a child.**
Variable sex12_	

sex12y   Year(s)   __

sex12m   and Months   __

Don't know .... ❑ -1

I don't want to answer that .... ❑ -2

Respondents who are expecting a child and for whom the pregnancy was not unexpected (f1=1 & sex11=2)

Contraception

Question 145	**Did you [respondents with partner (hp=1): or [name of partner (hpn)]] use contraceptives during the past three months?**
Variable sex5	

Yes .... ❑ 1

No .... ❑ 2

Don't know .... ❑ -1

I don't want to answer that .... ❑ -2

Respondents who had sexual intercourse or dk/na, and who did not expecting a child (sex8≠0 & f1=0)

Question 146	What method(s) did you [respondents with partner (hp=1): or [name of partner (hpn)]] use primarily? Multiple answers are possible.

Variable sex6_

sex6i1   Birth control pill, mini-pill

sex6i2   Condom

sex6i3   Hormone preparations

sex6i4   Intrauterine device (IUD)

sex6i5   Diaphragm, foam, suppository, gel

sex6i6   Natural birth control (standard days method, rhythm method)

sex6i7   Female sterilization

sex6i8   Male sterilization

sex6i9   Withdrawal method, coitus interruptus

sex6i10   "The morning after pill"

sex6i11   Something else

Not mentioned .... ❒ 0

Mentioned .... ❒ 1

Don't know .... ❒ -1

I don't want to answer that .... ❒ -2

Heterosexual respondents who used contraceptives during the past three months (((hhomo≠1 & hp≠1) | (hp=1 & hpg≠sex)) & sex5=1)

Question 147	Please think about the last 3 months: How consistently did you [respondents with partner (hp=1): and [name of partner (hpn)]] use contraception?

Variable sex7

Very inconsistently	1	2	3	4	5	Very consistently
	❒	❒	❒	❒	❒	

Don't know .... ❒ -1

I don't want to answer that .... ❒ -2

Heterosexual respondents who used contraceptives during the past three months and who are not sterilized and whose partner is not sterilized (((hhomo≠1 & hp≠1) | (hp=1 & hpg≠sex)) & sex5=1 & sex6i7≠1 & sex6i8≠1)

Infertility

Question 148	**Some people are not able to procreate naturally. As far as you know, is it physically possible for you to conceive naturally?**
Variable frt1	Definitely yes .... ❐ 1
	Probably yes .... ❐ 2
	Probably not .... ❐ 3
	Definitely not .... ❐ 4
	Don't know .... ❐ -1
	I don't want to answer that .... ❐ -2

Respondents who are older than 20, who are not expectant, and who are not sterilized ((oij-doby)≥21 & f1=0 & ((sex=1 & sex6i8≠1) | (sex=2 & sex6i7≠1)))

Question 149	**As far as you know, would your partner be able to procreate by natural means?**
Variable frt2	Definitely yes .... ❐ 1
	Probably yes .... ❐ 2
	Probably not .... ❐ 3
	Definitely not .... ❐ 4
	Don't know .... ❐ -1
	I don't want to answer that .... ❐ -2

Respondents who are older than 20, and who are not expectant, whose partner is not sterilized ((oij-doby)≥21 & hp=1 & f1=0 & ((hpg=1 & sex6i8≠1) | (hpg=2 & sex6i7≠1)))

INFOBOX
Anchor's and partner's being fertile is a filtering condition for some of the following questions. To improve legibility, the auxiliary variable f2 "Indicator fertile couple" is used with value 1="(probably) fertile" and 0="probably infertile". The variable is defined as follows:
f2=0 if respondent infertile (frt1=3,4,-2)
f2=0 if partner infertile (frt2=3,4,-2 & hp=1)
f2=0 if as contraceptive method "female sterilization" or "male sterilization" was mentioned (sex6i7=1 | sex6i8=1)
f2=1 else

Conception of a child / Inducing a pregnancy

Question 150 Variable frt3	[Male respondents with male partner (sex=1 & hpg=1)]: **Have you or your partner tried to sire a child since the last interview in** [interview month and year of previous wave (d5, d6)]**?** [Male respondents with female partner or without partner (sex=1 & hpg≠1)]: **Have you tried to sire a child since the last interview in** [interview month and year of previous wave (d5, d6)]**?** [Female respondents with female partner (sex=2 & hpg=2)]: **Have you or your partner tried to get pregnant since the last interview in** [interview month and year of previous wave (d5, d6)]**?** [Female respondents with male partner or without partner (sex=2 & hpg≠2)]: **Have you tried to get pregnant since the last interview in** [interview month and year of previous wave (d5, d6)]**?** [Alternative text for respondents with at least one newborn child x since the previous wave (there is at least one x=1,...,15 with ag1kx=1)]: **Have you or your partner attempted to get pregnant** [male respondents: to sire a child] **since the birth of your child** [if more than one newborn: your children [names of all children with ag1kx=1]]**?**

<div align="center">

Yes .... ❏ 1
No .... ❏ 2

Don't know .... ❏ -1
I don't want to answer that .... ❏ -2

</div>

Respondents who have had sexual intercourse or dk/na, who are not expectant, and who are not first-time respondents (sex8≠0 & f1=0 & d0≠2)

Question 151 Variable frt29_	**How long have you/or your partner already tried to conceive? By this we mean the time after you stopped using contraceptives or consciously began trying to conceive?** frt29y Year(s) _ _ frt29m and Months _ _

<div align="center">

Don't know .... ❏ -1
I don't want to answer that .... ❏ -2

</div>

Respondents who have been trying to become pregnant or sire a child recently (frt3=1)

Question 152	Have you or your partner used any of the following methods to induce a [respondents expecting a child (f1=1): this] pregnancy since the last interview in [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]? Please indicate all methods used.

Variable frt4_

frt4i1	Medication
frt4i2	Methods to determine the ovulation date
frt4i3	In-Vitro-Fertilization (IVF) or Micro-Fertilization (ICSI)
frt4i4	Surgery
frt4i5	Intrauterine Insemination
frt4i6	Other treatment

frt4i7	None of these

Not mentioned .... ❏ 0

Mentioned .... ❏ 1

Don't know .... ❏ -1

I don't want to answer that .... ❏ -2

Respondents (not first-time respondents) who do not expect a child but tried to conceive and are infertile or their partner is infertile or respondents expecting a child ((f1=1 | (f1=0 & f2=0 & frt3=1)) & d0≠2)

Abortion/Miscarriage

Question 153	[Male respondents with a new partner since previous wave or male first-time respondents with partner (sex=1 & (hpmt=1	(d0=2 & hp=1))]:
Variable frt14	**Did your partner** [name of current partner (hpn)] **have an abortion since the start of your relationship?**

[Male respondents with partner from previous wave (sex=1 & hpmt≠1 & d0≠2)]:
Did your partner [name of current partner (hpn)] **have an abortion after the last interview in** [month and year of interview of previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Female respondents (sex≠1 & d0≠2)]:
Did you have an abortion after the last interview in [month and year of interview of previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Female first-time respondents (sex≠1 & d0=2)]:
Have you ever had a pregnancy terminated?

Yes	❒ 1
No	❒ 2
Don't know	❒ -1
I don't want to answer that	❒ -2

Female respondents who have had sexual intercourse or replied dk/na, or male respondents with female partner who have had sexual intercourse or replied dk/na ((sex=2 & sex8≠0) | ((sex=1 & hpg=2) & sex8≠0))

Question 154	[Male respondents with a new partner since previous wave or male first-time respondents with partner (sex=1 & (hpmt=1	(d0=2 & hp=1)))]:
Variable frt15	**Did your partner have a miscarriage since the start of your relationship?**

[Male respondents with partner from previous wave (sex=1 & hpmt≠1) & d0≠2]:
Did your partner [name of current partner (hpn)] **have a miscarriage after the last interview in** [month and year of previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Female respondents (sex≠1 & d0≠2)]:
Did you have a miscarriage after the last interview in [month and year of interview of previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Female first-time respondents (sex≠1 & d0=2)]:
Have you ever had a miscarriage?

Yes	❒ 1
No	❒ 2
Don't know	❒ -1
I don't want to answer that	❒ -2

Female respondents who have had sexual intercourse or replied dk/na, or male respondents with female partner who have had sexual intercourse or replied dk/na ((sex=2 & sex8≠0) | (sex=1 & hpg=2 & sex8≠0))

Addiction Behavior (CASI)

Smoking

Question 155 Variable hlt8	At the end of this section, we have a few questions about another topic. **Have you ever smoked?** **What we mean is whether you have smoked at least 100 cigarettes or other tobacco products in your entire life.**

Yes .... ❒ 1

No .... ❒ 2

Don't know .... ❒ -1

I don't want to answer that .... ❒ -2

Question 156 Variable hlt9	**How old were you when you first began to smoke regularly?** _ _ years Have never smoked on a regular basis. .. ❒ 97

Don't know .... ❒ -1

I don't want to answer that .... ❒ -2

Respondents who have smoked in their lives (hlt8=1)

Check: If hlt9<year of inter-doby: „You have indicated that you had started smoking at the age of [hlt9] although you are only [year of interview - doby] years old. Please correct your entry."

Question 157 Variable hlt10	**Do you currently smoke, whether cigarettes, a pipe, or cigars/cigarillos?**

Yes .... ❒ 1

No .... ❒ 2

Don't know .... ❒ -1

I don't want to answer that .... ❒ -2

Respondents who have smoked in their lives (hlt8=1)

Question 158 Variable hlt11	**How many cigarettes, pipes, cigars, or cigarillos do you smoke per day?** **Please indicate the daily average from last week.** **Please indicate a 0 for tobacco products that you do not regularly smoke.**

hlt11i1   Cigarettes per day: _ _ _

hlt11i2   Pipes per day: _ _ _

hlt11i3   Cigars/Cigarillos per day: _ _ _

Don't know .... ❐ -1

I don't want to answer that .... ❐ -2

Respondents who have smoked in their lives and who smoke now (hlt8=1 & hlt10=1)

Question 159 Variable hlt12_	**When did you give up smoking? Please provide the year and if possible, the month.** Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year. If you can only remember seasons of the year, please enter the following numbers in the field "month":

21 Beginning of year / winter
24 Spring / Easter
27 Middle of the year / summer
30 Fall
32 End of the year

hlt12m   Month: _ _

hlt12y   Year: _ _ _ _

Don't know .... ❐ -1

I don't want to answer that .... ❐ -2

Respondents who have smoked in their lives and who don't smoke now (hlt8=1 & hlt10=2)

Check: If (hlt12<doby+hlt9): "According to my records, you first started to smoke in the year [doby-hlt9]: The year in which you quit smoking cannot be before the year you started. Please correct your answer."

Check: If date is after date of interview of current wave: "That date is in the future. Please correct your entry."

Alcohol Consumption

<table>
<tr><td>

Question 160

Variable hlt13

</td><td>

How often do you normally drink alcoholic beverages?

Every day . . . . ❏ 1

5 to 6 times per week . . . . ❏ 2

3 to 4 times per week . . . . ❏ 3

1 to 2 times per week . . . . ❏ 4

1 to 3 times per month . . . . ❏ 5

Less than once per month . . . . ❏ 6

Never . . . . ❏ 7

Don't know . . . . ❏ -1

I don't want to answer that . . . . ❏ -2

</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><td>

Question 161

Variable hlt14

</td><td>

Please think about the <u>last four weeks</u>: How often did you drink <u>five or more alcoholic beverages</u> on one occasion?
One alcoholic beverage corresponds for instance to one 0,33l bottle of beer, one glass of wine or sparkling wine, one shot glass of hard liquor, or one bottle of alcopop.

About _ _ times

Never, on no occasion . . . . ❏ 0

Don't know . . . . ❏ -1

I don't want to answer that . . . . ❏ -2

</td></tr>
</table>

Respondents who did not indicate „never" drinking alcohol (hlt13≠7)

<table>
<tr><td>

Text 21

</td><td>

Now the oral interview can start again. Please give the computer back to the interviewer. Thank you very much!

</td></tr>
</table>

---

time marker

Fertility

Fertility plans

<table>
<tr>
<td>

Question 162

Variable frt5

</td>
<td>

Assuming ideal circumstances: How many children would you like to have altogether?

Int.: This question is about the total number of children, including those children the respondent already has!

   _ _ Child(ren)

No children .... ❐ 0

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

</td>
</tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr>
<td>

Question 163

Variable frt26

</td>
<td>

When you think realistically about having children: how many biological or adoptive children do you think you will have?

Int.: Show list 43!

No children .... ❐ 7

One child .... ❐ 1

Two children .... ❐ 2

Three children .... ❐ 3

Four or more children .... ❐ 4

I'm not sure .... ❐ 5

I haven't thought about that .... ❐ 6

No answer .... ❐ -2

</td>
</tr>
</table>

Respondents who have neither biological, nor adoptive children, nor stepchildren and do not expect a child (for all x=1,...,15: (ehc9kx≠1,2,3) & f1≠1)

Question 164	**When you think realistically about having additional children: do you think that you will have more biological or adoptive children in addition to**
	[respondents with (biological, adoptive, step-) children and who are not expecting a child (for at least one x=1,...,15: (ehc9kx=1,2,3) & f1≠1): your current children or stepchildren]
Variable frt27	[respondents with (biological, adoptive, step-) children and who are currently expecting a child (for at least one x=1,...,15: (ehc9kx=1,2,3) & f1=1): your current children or stepchildren and the child you are currently expecting]
	[respondents without children and who are currently expecting a child (for all x=1,...,15: (ehc9kx≠1,2,3) & f1=1): the child you are currently expecting]**?**

Yes .... ❐ 1

No .... ❐ 2

I'm not sure .... ❐ 5

I haven't thought about that .... ❐ 6

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents who have biological children, adoptive children, or stepchildren or who are expecting a child (for at least one x=1,...,15: (ehc9kx=1,2,3) | f1=1)

Question 165	**How many more biological or adoptive children do you think you will have in addition to**
	[respondents with (biological, adoptive, step-) children and who are not expecting a child (for at least one x=1,...,15: (ehc9kx=1,2,3) & f1≠1): your current children or stepchildren]
Variable frt28	[respondents with (biological, adoptive, step-) children and who are currently expecting a child (for at least one x=1,...,15: (ehc9kx=1,2,3) & f1=1): your current children or stepchildren and the child you are currently expecting]
	[respondents without children who are currently expecting a child (for all x=1,...,15: (ehc9kx≠1,2,3) & f1=1): the child you are currently expecting]**?**

One additional child .... ❐ 1

Two additional children .... ❐ 2

Three additional children .... ❐ 3

Four or more additional children .... ❐ 4

I'm not sure .... ❐ 5

I haven't thought about that .... ❐ 6

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents who have biological children, adoptive children, or stepchildren or who are expecting a child and indicated that they are going to have more children ((for at least one x=1,...,15: (ehc9kx=1,2,3) | f1=1) & frt27=1)

Question 166	Would you prefer to have a son or a daughter next?

Variable frt30

A son .... ❏ 1

A daughter .... ❏ 2

It doesn't matter .... ❏ 3

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Respondents with at least one newborn child since previous wave who have indicated that they are going to have more children (ag1kx=1 for at least one x=1,...,15 & frt27=1)

Question 167	**Do you intend to have a** [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant ((ehc9kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15)	f1=1): another] **child within the next two years?**

Variable frt7

[Respondents who are currently expecting a child (f1=1)]: **Meaning another child after the one you are currently expecting.**

Int.: Show list 44!

Definitely yes .... ❏ 1

Probably yes .... ❏ 2

Probably not .... ❏ 3

Definitely not .... ❏ 4

I haven't thought about that .... ❏ 7

No answer .... ❏ -2

Respondents who are considering having (more) children or who are unsure, and who are not infertile and whose partner is not infertile (frt26≠6,7,-2 & frt27≠6,2,-2 & frt28≠6,-2 & f2=1)

Question 168	**Do you intend to try to adopt a child or take in a foster child within the next two years?**

Variable frt8

Int.: Show list 44!

Definitely yes .... ❏ 1

Probably yes .... ❏ 2

Probably not .... ❏ 3

Definitely not .... ❏ 4

I haven't thought about that .... ❏ 7

No answer .... ❏ -2

Adult respondents who are considering having (more) children or who are unsure, and who are not pregnant and who do not expect a child (((oij-doby)≥18) & frt26≠6,7,-2 & frt27≠6,2,-2 & frt28≠6,-2 & f1=0)

Question 169	**When you think realistically about having children** [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant ((ehc9kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15)	f1=1): additional children]:
Variable frt9	**How old do you think you will be when you have your first child?** [Respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant ((ehc9kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15)	f1=1): next child]?
	[Respondents who are currently expecting a child (f1=1)]: **Meaning another child after the one you are currently expecting.**

_ _ (Age in years)

I haven't thought about that .... ❑ 97

No answer .... ❑ -2

Respondents who are considering having (more) children or who are unsure, and who are not infertile and whose partner is not infertile (frt26≠6,7,-2 & frt27≠6,2,-2 & frt28≠6,-2 & f2=1)

Check: If age is lower than age of anchor (frt9<date of current wave-birth date of anchor): "The age you entered is lower than your current age. Please correct your entry."

Limitations in other life domains due to children

Question 170	**In order to have a** [respondents with child(ren) who are still alive (ehc9kx=1,2 and ehc11kx≠1 for at least one x=1,...,15): another] **child, it might be necessary to abstain from certain things. How strongly would you be willing to cut back on or abstain from the following things AT THE MOMENT?**
Variable frt12_	*Int.: Show list 44!*

frt12i1	School, education, career
frt12i2	Leisure time activities, hobbies, personal interests
frt12i3	Friends, acquaintances, social contacts
frt12i4	Partnership

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Very strongly
	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	

No clear idea .... ❑ 7

No answer .... ❑ -2

Respondents who are not infertile, who are not expectant, whose ideal number of children is above their actual number of children or who do not rule out having more children (f2=1 & f1=0 & ((frt5 > Sum(ehc9kx=1,2 & ehc11kx=0 for at least one x=1,...,15) & frt5≠-1,-2) | (frt26≠7 & frt27≠2)))

Question 171	[Respondents with living child(ren), who are not expectant (Sum(ehc9kx=1,2 & ehc11kx=0 for at least one x=1,...,15)>0 & f1≠1)]:
Variable frt25_	

[Respondents with living child(ren), who are not expectant (Sum(ehc9kx=1,2 & ehc11kx=0 for at least one x=1,...,15)>0 & f1≠1)]:

How does being a parent effect other areas of your life at the moment?

[Respondents without children who are not expectant (Sum(ehc9kx=1,2 & ehc11kx=0)=0 & f1≠1)]:

If you were to become a parent today, how would that effect other areas of your life?

[Respondents who are expectant (f1=1)]:

How do you think being a parent will affect other areas of your life?

Int.: Show list 46!

frt25i1	School, education, career
frt25i2	Leisure time activities, hobbies, personal interests
frt25i3	Friends, acquaintances, social contacts
frt25i4	Partnership

Very negativly
1	2	3	4	5
❒	❒	❒	❒	❒
Very positivly

No clear idea .... ❒ 7

No answer .... ❒ -2

Respondents who are not infertile (f2=1)

149

Reasons against having children

Question 172	You stated that you don't want to have [respondents with child(ren) (Sum(ehc19kx=1,2 for x=1,...,15 > 0)): additional] children.
Variable frt13_	To finish this section, please tell me what is the most important reason (or reasons) for this decision? You may indicate a maximum of three reasons. If an important reason is missing on this list you can add it.

Int.: Show list 46a!

frt13i1	My state of health does not permit it./My partner's state of health does not permit it.
frt13i2	I already have the number of children I would like to have.
frt13i3	I'm single and live alone.
frt13i4	It would conflict with my job goals.
frt13i5	I would have to give up too many leisure interests.
frt13i6	It would reduce my personal freedom too much.
frt13i7	I wouldn't be able to afford as much as I do now.
frt13i8	I worry about what kind of future my children would have.
frt13i9	I wouldn't be able to enjoy my life as much as before.
frt13i10	I'm too old / my partner is too old.
frt13i11	My partner doesn't want (more) children.
frt13i12	My relationship isn't working as well as I wish.
frt13i13	An (additional) child would overburden me.
frt13i14	Other _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ (frt13i14o)

Not mentioned .... ❏ 0

Mentioned .... ❏ 1

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Respondents who are not infertile, who rule out a(nother) child, and who did not answer this question in a previous wave (f2=1 & (frt26=7 | frt27=2) & (d504=0 | d0=2))

Time marker

Children

Text 22	**The next questions refer to your child** [Respondents with more than one child (alive) (if more than one x=1,...,15 with ehc11kx=0)]: your children.

Respondents with children (alive) (there is at least one x=1,...,15 with ehc11kx=0)

Contact to the other parent of children and between children and parents

INFOBOX
The following questions, 173 (crn16kx) to 179 (crn46kx), are posed for each (relevant) child in blocks, i.e. all questions are posed first for the first child and then, in subsequent iterations, for each additional child. The "x" in the variables refers to the child identification number.

Question 173 Variable crn16kx for x=1,...,15	**How often do you see** [name child x (ehc7kxn)]? *Int.: Show list 47!*

Daily .... ❒ 1

Several times per week .... ❒ 2

Once per week .... ❒ 3

1-3 times per month .... ❒ 4

Several times per year .... ❒ 5

Less often .... ❒ 6

Contact broken off .... ❒ 8

Contact never established .... ❒ 9

Don't know .... ❒ -1

No answer .... ❒ -2

Respondents with one biological child x, who is still living and who is also the biological child of one of the partners with whom the respondent was with after the previous wave, and who - if the respondent lives with this partner - lives neither with the respondent nor with the other parent, or who - if the respondent does not live with this partner - does not live exclusively with the respondent, or who is the child of a partner from a previous wave and does not live exclusively with the respondent. (ehc11kx=0 & ehc9kx=1 & ((ehc12kx=1,...,5 & ((ehc3p(value of ehc12kx)=1 [anchor and other parent cohabit] & ehc10kx≠1,3,4,5,10) | (ehc3p(value of ehc12kx)≠1 [anchor and other parent do not cohabit] & ehc10kx≠1))) | (ehc12kx≠1,...,5 & ehc10kx≠1)) for x=1,...,15)

Question 174	**How often does the other parent see** [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?
Variable crn17kx	*Int.: Show list 48!*
for x=1,...,15	Daily .... ❒ 1
	Several times per week .... ❒ 2
	Once per week .... ❒ 3
	1-3 times per month .... ❒ 4
	Several times per year .... ❒ 5
	Less often .... ❒ 6
	Contact broken off .... ❒ 8
	Contact never established .... ❒ 9
	Other parent is deceased .... ❒ 7
	Don't know .... ❒ -1
	No answer .... ❒ -2

Respondents with one biological child x, who is still living and who is also the biological child of one of the partners with whom the respondent was with after the previous wave, and who - if the respondent lives with this partner - lives neither with the respondent nor with the other parent, or who - if the respondent does not live with this partner - does not live exclusively with the respondent, or who is the child of a partner from a previous wave and does not live exclusively with the respondent. (ehc11kx=0 & ehc9kx=1 & ((ehc12kx=1,...,5 & ((ehc3p(value of ehc12kx)=1 [anchor and other parent cohabit] & ehc10kx≠1,3,4,5,10) | (ehc3p(value of ehc12kx)≠1 [anchor and other parent do not cohabit] & ehc10kx≠10))) | (ehc12kx≠1,...,5 & ehc10kx≠10)) for x=1,...,15)

Question 175	**How** [after the first iteration: And how] **often does** [name partner (hpn)] **see** [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?
Variable crn41kx	*Int.: Show list 49!*
for x=1,...,15	Daily .... ❒ 1
	Several times per week .... ❒ 2
	Once per week .... ❒ 3
	1-3 times per month .... ❒ 4
	Several times per year .... ❒ 5
	Less often .... ❒ 6
	Never .... ❒ 7
	Never had contact .... ❒ 10
	Don't know .... ❒ -1
	No answer .... ❒ -2

Respondents who do not live with their current partner and who have at least one (biological, adoptive or step) child in the household whose (other) biological parent is not the respondent's current partner (there is at least one x=1,...,15 with (ehc11kx=0 & ehc9kx=1,2,4 & ehc10kx=1,...,8 & ehc12kx ≠hpnr) & (hp=1 & hpc≠1))

Question 176 Variable crn22px for x=1,...,5	**How often do you see** [name ex-partner x (ehc1pxn)]? *Int.: Show list 50!* Daily .... ❒ 1 Several times per week .... ❒ 2 Once per week .... ❒ 3 1-3 times per month .... ❒ 4 Several times per year .... ❒ 5 Less often .... ❒ 6 Contact broken off .... ❒ 8 Contact never established .... ❒ 9 Other parent is deceased .... ❒ 7 *Don't know* .... ❒ -1 *No answer* .... ❒ -2

Respondents with at least one living biological child from partner x, who is not the current partner; checked for all partners x=1,...,5, with whom the respondent was together since the previous wave (there is one y=1,...,15 with (ehc11ky≠1 & ehc9ky=1 & ehc12ky=x) & x≠hpnr, reiterate over x=1,...,5)

Question 177 Variable crn23kx for x=1,...,15	**How often** [after the first iteration: And how often] **are you in touch with** [name child x (ehc7kxn)]**'s other parent?** *Int.: Show list 50!* Daily .... ❒ 1 Several times per week .... ❒ 2 Once per week .... ❒ 3 1-3 times per month .... ❒ 4 Several times per year .... ❒ 5 Less often .... ❒ 6 Contact broken off .... ❒ 8 Contact never established .... ❒ 9 Other parent is deceased .... ❒ 7 *Don't know* .... ❒ -1 *No answer* .... ❒ -2

Respondents with a non-deceased biological child x who was selected as CAPI-child as indicated by variable capikidkx, and whose other parent is an ex-partner from a previous wave (ehc11kx≠1 & ehc9kx=1 & capikidkx=1 & ehc12kx≠1,...,5)

Custody

| Question 178

Variable crn18kx

for x=1,...,15 | **Who has custody of** [name child x (ehc7kxn)] **now?**

Int.: Show list 51! |
|---|---|

	Shared custody with other parent .... ❒ 1
	My sole custody .... ❒ 2
	Other parent's sole custody .... ❒ 3
crn18kxo	Other, namely: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ .... ❒ 4
	Don't know .... ❒ -1
	No Answer .... ❒ -2

Respondents with at least one biological or adoptive child with whose other parent they are not married (there is at least one x=1,...,15 with (ehc9kx=1,2 & ag7kx=1 & ((there is one y=1,...,5 with (ehc12kx=y & ehc6py≠1 & ehc4py≠1)) | ehc12kx=10, -1,-2)))

| Question 179

Variable crn46kx

for x=1,...,15 | **Who has custody of** [name child x (ehc7kxn)] **now?**

Int.: Show list 52! |
|---|---|

	Both biological parents' shared custody .... ❒ 1
	Biological mother's sole custody .... ❒ 2
	Biological father's sole custody .... ❒ 3
	Other, namely: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _(crn46kxo) .... ❒ 4
	Don't know .... ❒ -1
	No Answer .... ❒ -2

Respondents with at least one minor child that is not a biological or adoptive child (there is at least one x=1,...,15 with (ehc9kx≠1,2 & ag7kx=1)

Time marker

Parenting of own children

<table>
<tr><td>

Question 180

Variable crn19_

</td><td>

Let's turn now to your parenting goals. What do you definitely want to teach your child [if more than one biological/adoptive/step child living in respondent's household (more than one x=1,...,15 for (ehc11kx=0 & ehc9kx=1,2,3 & ehc10kx=1,...,8)): your children] **and what is less important to you?**
How important is it to you that your child learns [if more than one child: your children learn] ...

</td></tr>
</table>

Int.: Show list 53!

crn19i1   to eat healthy foods and get exercise?

crn19i2   to be likeable and liked by others?

crn19i3   to integrate into groups?

crn19i4   to be respected by others, have a good standing?

crn19i5   to be able to get one's way, to have a strong will?

crn19i6   to accept rules and to be able to obey?

crn19i7   to be independent and to do things autonomously?

crn19i8   to be able to form one's own opinion?

crn19i9   to achieve higher education (higher-level secondary school ("Abitur") and higher)?

crn19i10   to be industrious?

crn19i11   to be responsible?

crn19i12   how to conduct him/herself?

Not important at all	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Absolutely important
	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	

Don't know .... ❑ -1
No answer .... ❑ -2

Respondents who so far had no children in their household but have in the current wave biological/adoptive/step children in their household, or first-time respondents with biological/adoptive/step children in their household ((d503=1 | d0=2) & (for one x=1,...,15 with (ehc11kx=0 & ehc9kx=1,2,3 & ehc10kx=1,...,8)))

Question 181	The following question refers to your expectations regarding the rearing of your [respondents without children (for all x=1,...,15: ehc9kx≠1,2,3): rearing of] children [respondents with one child (there is only one x=1,...,15: ehc9kx≠1,2,3): your child]. **To what extent do you agree with the following statements?**
Variable crn47_	**In my opinion, ...**

Int.: Show list 54!

crn47i1	parents must raise their children well.
crn47i2	parenting is actually quite easy.
crn47i3	you are a bad mother [male respondent (original_sex=1): father] if you don't set the highest parenting standards for yourself.
crn47i4	if you make a mistake in raising your child, you have failed personally.
crn47i5	parenting tasks need not be taken too seriously.

	1	2	3	4	5	
Disagree completely	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	Agree completely

Don't know .... ❑ -1

No answer .... ❑ -2

Time marker

Newborn module

INFOBOX
The questions 182 (crn1kx) to 187 (crn6kx) are posed in their entirety first for the first newborn and then for each additional newborn.
The x in these variables corresponds to the child identification number. If the respondent, for example, already had two older children, and a new child has arrived since the previous wave, the questions are not posed for the first two children with the child identification number one (x=1) and two (x=2); these variables are articulated as -3 "does not apply". The questions are posed only for the newborn (x=3) and the variables have valid values only for this case.

INFOBOX
Program direction: The questions crn1kx - crn6kx respectively for each x=1,...,15 one after the other

Question 182 Variable crn1kx for x=1,...,15	[At the first iteration: Now consider the child who was born after the previous interview [if more than one child born after last wave (x=1,...,15 with ag1kx=1): the children [names (ehc7kxn)] of all children, to whom this condition applies], who were born after the previous interview.] **Where was** [name child x (ehc7kxn)] **birthed?**

Int.: Show list 55!

At home .... ❏ 1

In the hospital .... ❏ 2

In a birthing house .... ❏ 3

Other .... ❏ 4

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Respondents who had a new child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)

Question 183 Variable crn2kx_ for x=1,...,15	**Were there complications during the pregnancy with** [name child x (ehc7kxn)] **or birth that put the health or life of the mother or the child at risk?**

Int.: Read answers out loud! Multiple answers allowed!

crn2kxi1 The health or life of the child was at risk

crn2kxi2 The health or life of the mother was at risk

crn2kxi3 No, no complications

Not mentioned .... ❏ 0

Mentioned .... ❏ 1

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Respondents who had a new child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)

Question 184 Variable crn3kx for x=1,...,15	**Was it a birth by C-section?**

Yes, C-section for medical reasons .... ❏ 1

Yes, C-section for other reasons .... ❏ 2

No .... ❏ 3

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Respondents who had a new child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)

Question 185	In what week of the pregnancy was [name child x (ehc7kxn)] born?
Variable crn4kx	_ _ Week
for x=1,...,15	Don't know .... ❐ -1 No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents who had a new child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)

Check: If pregnancy week >44: "You indicated that the birth took place in week []. of the pregnancy. The average birth takes place in the 40th week. Is your answer correct?"

Question 186	What was [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s length at the time of birth?
Variable crn5kx	Length (in cm) _ _ _
for x=1,...,15	Don't know .... ❐ -1 No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents who had a new child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)

Question 187	And how much did [name child x (ehc7kxn)] weigh at the time of birth?
Variable crn6kx	Weight (in grams) _ _ _ _
for x=1,...,15	Don't know .... ❐ -1 No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents who had a new child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)

Module for children up to 5 years

INFOBOX

The questions 188 (crn7kx) to 201 (crn10kxi_) are posed for each (relevant) child in blocks, i.e. all questions are posed first for the first child and then, in subsequent iterations, for each additional child.

The "x" in the variables refers to the child identification number. If the respondent has, for example, an older child and a child born in 2010, the questions are not posed for the older child with the child identification number of 1 (x=1) and each of the variables are coded with the value of -3 "does not apply". The questions are posed for the younger child and the variables are coded with valid values.

Text 23	[Before the first iteration:] **Let's turn now to the child** [if more than child (x=1,...,15 with (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1 | ag4kx=1)): the children [children's names (ehc7kxn) for whom the conditions apply]].

Respondents with at least one toddler or pre-school child for whom the questions of the newborn module were not asked (for at least one x=1,...,15 with (ehc11kx=0 & (ag2kx=1 \| ag3kx=1 \| ag4kx=1) & (crn1kx≠1,2,3,4,-1,-2)

Question 188 Variable crn7kx_ for x=1,...,15	[Upon the first iteration: After the birth of a child the parents receive a children's physical examination booklet (U2, U3, etc.).] **What was the last checkup you had for** [name child x (ehc7kxn)]**?** *Int.: Show list 56! Multiple answers allowed!*

crn7kxi1   Checkup 1 (directly after birth of child)

crn7kxi2   Checkup 2 (3-10 days old)

crn7kxi3   Checkup 3 (4-5 weeks old)

crn7kxi4   Checkup 4 (3-4 months old)

crn7kxi5   Checkup 5 (6-7 months old)

crn7kxi6   Checkup 6 (10-12 months old, around first birthday)

crn7kxi7   Checkup 7 (21-24 months old, around second birthday)

crn7kxi8   Checkup 7a (34-36 months old, around third birthday)

crn7kxi9   Checkup 8 (46-48 months old, around fourth birthday)

crn7kxi10   Checkup 9 (60-64 months old, around fifth birthday)

Not mentioned .... ❏ 0

Mentioned .... ❏ 1

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant, toddler, or pre-school child (ag2kx=1 \| ag3kx=1 \| ag4kx=1)

Question 189 Variable crn37kx for x=1,...,15	**Was** [name child x (ehc7kxn)] **breast-fed and -if yes- how long?** Was breast-fed for __ __ month(s) Is still being breast-fed .... ❏ 96 Was not breast-fed .... ❏ 97 *Don't know* .... ❏ -1 *No answer* .... ❏ -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler (ag2kx=1 \| ag3kx=1)

Question 190 Variable crn24kx for x=1,...,15	**Please think back on how your child has been sleeping at night during the past two weeks.** **How much time did your child need to fall asleep?** _ _ _ _ minutes *Don't know* .... ❐ -1 *No answer* .... ❐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1)

Question 191 Variable crn25kx for x=1,...,15	**How many times per night did your child wake up?** _ _ _ _ times Didn't wake up .... ❐ 0 *Don't know* .... ❐ -1 *No answer* .... ❐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1)

Question 192 Variable crn26kx for x=1,...,15	**How strongly do you feel burdened by your child's sleeping behavior at night?** *Int.: Show list 57!* Not at all 1 2 3 4 5 very much ❐ ❐ ❐ ❐ ❐ *Don't know* .... ❐ -1 *No answer* .... ❐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1)

Question 193	**Does your child always set its own bedtime or do you as parents set the bedtime?**

Int.: Show list 58!

Variable crn38kx

for x=1,...,15

		1	2	3	4	5	
Child always sets bedtime		❐	❐	❐	❐	❐	Parents always set bedtime

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is a toddler or pre-school child (ag3kx=1 | ag4kx=1)

Question 194	**How long altogether does your child sleep at night?**

Variable crn39kx

for x=1,...,15

__ __ Hours

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is a pre-school child (ag4kx=1)

Question 195	**How often does your child have problems going to sleep or sleeping through the night?**

Variable crn42kx

for x=1,...,15

Never .... ❐ 1

Seldom .... ❐ 2

Sometimes .... ❐ 3

Often .... ❐ 4

Always .... ❐ 5

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents with child x, who is a pre-school child (ag4kx=1)

Question 196	**During the last two weeks, when your child was fussy or crying, how often were you able to calm your child down?**

Variable crn27kx

for x=1,...,15

Int.: Show list 59!

Never .... ❏ 1

Seldom .... ❏ 2

Sometimes .... ❏ 3

Often .... ❏ 4

Always .... ❏ 5

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1)

Question 197	**How often do you feel burdened by your child's crying or fussiness?**

Variable crn28kx

for x=1,...,15

Int.: Show list 59!

Never .... ❏ 1

Seldom .... ❏ 2

Sometimes .... ❏ 3

Often .... ❏ 4

Always .... ❏ 5

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1)

Question 198 Variable crn10kx_ for x=1,...,15	**How would you describe** [name child x (ehc7kxn)] **today?** *Int.: Show list 60!* crn10kxi1 My child is mostly happy and content. crn10kxi2 My child is easily irritable and cries often. crn10kxi3 My child is difficult to comfort and console. crn10kxi4 My child is curious and active.

	1	2	3	4	5	
Not at all	❒	❒	❒	❒	❒	Absolutely

Don't know .... ❒ -1

No answer .... ❒ -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant, toddler, or pre-school child (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1 | ag4kx=1)

Question 199 Variable crn43kx_ for x=1,...,15	**Now I would like to know something about your child's** [name child x (ehc7kxn)] **personality. Please give your answers on the basis of your child's behavior over the last six months.** *Int.: Show list 61!* crn43kxi1 My child often throws temper tantrums. crn43kxi2 My child often refuses to obey adults. crn43kxi3 My child is always fidgety. crn43kxi4 My child is nervous in new situations, easily loses confidence. crn43kxi5 My child has many fears, is easily scared. crn43kxi6 My child is distracted easily and lacks concentration.

Not true .... ❒ 1

Somewhat true .... ❒ 2

Certainly true .... ❒ 3

Don't know .... ❒ -1

No answer .... ❒ -2

Respondents with child x, who is a pre-school child (ag4kx=1)

Question 200	**How often do the following things happen between you and your child** [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?

Int.: Show list 62!

Variable crn44kx_

for x=1,...,15

crn44kxi1	You show your child with words and gestures that you like him/her.
crn44kxi2	You criticize your child.
crn44kxi3	You lessen a punishment or end it early.
crn44kxi4	You cheer up your child when he/she is sad.
crn44kxi5	You find it hard to set and keep consistent rules for your child.
crn44kxi6	You yell at your child when he/she did something wrong.
crn44kxi7	On some days you are stricter than on others.
crn44kxi8	You scold your child because you are angry at him/her.
crn44kxi9	You threaten your child with a punishment but don't actually follow through..
crn44kxi10	You praise your child.

Never .... ❏ 1

Seldom .... ❏ 2

Sometimes .... ❏ 3

Often .... ❏ 4

Very often .... ❏ 5

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Respondents with child x, who is pre-school child (ag4kx=1)

164

Question 201	How often have you done the following things with your child [name of child x (ehc7kxn)] during the past 3 months?

How often have you done the following things with your child [name of child x (ehc7kxn)] **during the past 3 months?**

Variable crn45akx

for
x=1,...,15

Int.: Show list 63!

crn45akxi1   Outdoor activities (walks, playground, or similar)

crn45akxi2   Visiting others

crn45akxi3   Singing or playing instruments

crn45akxi4   Painting, building things, or drawing

crn45akxi5   Baking or cooking together

crn45akxi6   Game playing, e.g. Lego, Playmobil, dolls, cards, or board games

crn45akxi7   Ball sports, gymnastics, horseplay

crn45akxi8   Theater, circus, museum, exhibition, cinema or similar

crn45akxi9   Reading books together or telling stories

crn45akxi10 Watching TV or videos together

(Almost) every day .... ❏ 1

Several times per week .... ❏ 2

Once per week .... ❏ 3

1-3 times per month .... ❏ 4

Less often .... ❏ 5

Never .... ❏ 6

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Respondents with child x, who is pre-school child (ag4kx=1)

Time marker

Overprotectiveness

Question 202 Variable crn29_	**If you think of your child** [if more than one x=1,...,15 with ehc7kxg=1,2,-1 & ehc8kxy≥1995 & ehc11kx=0: your children]**, to what extent do the following statements apply to you?**

Int.: Show list 64!

crn29i1   I am always worrying that something could happen to my child [if more than one x=1,...,15 with ehc7kxg=1,2,-1 & ehc8kxy≥1995 & ehc11kx=0: my children].

crn29i2   I am always asking myself if I am doing the right thing for my child [if more than one x=1,...,15 with ehc7kxg=1,2,-1 & ehc8kxy≥1995 & ehc11kx=0: my children].

crn29i3   Sometimes I cannot sleep at night because I imagine that something could happen to my child [if more than one x=1,...,15 with ehc7kxg=1,2,-1 & ehc8kxy≥1995 & ehc11kx=0: my children].

Not at all
	1	2	3	4	5	
	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	Absolutely

Don't know .... ❑ -1
No answer .... ❑ -2

Respondents with at least one child below age 16, with whom they are in touch (for at least one x=1,...,15 is (ag4kx=1 & crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2))

Social support/Integration

Question 203 Variable crn30_	**Let's turn now to the question of how much support you feel you receive from others in taking care of your child** [if more than one x=1,...,15 with ehc7kxg=1,2,-1 & ehc8kxy≥1995 & ehc11kx=0: your children]**.**

Int.: Show list 64!

crn30i1   There are enough people who would look after my child [if more than one x=1,...,15 with ehc7kxg=1,2,-1 & ehc8kxy≥1995 & ehc11kx=0: my children] for a short time.

crn30i2   I have enough people I can ask for advice when I have worries or problems concerning my child [if more than one x=1,...,15 with ehc7kxg=1,2,-1 & ehc8kxy≥1995 & ehc11kx=0: my children].

Not at all
	1	2	3	4	5	
	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	Absolutely

Don't know .... ❑ -1
No answer .... ❑ -2

Respondents with at least one child below age 16, with whom they are in touch (For at least one x=1,...,15 is (ag4kx=1 & crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2))

Health

INFOBOX
The questions 204 (crn31kx) to 209 (crn15kx_) are posed for each (relevant) child in blocks, i.e. all questions are posed first for the first child and then, in subsequent iterations, for each additional child.
The x in these variables refers to the child number. An example for illustration: The respondent has for example no contact to the child with the child number 1 and all filter conditions apply to the second child, the questions are not posed for child number 1 (x=1) such that the variables take on the value -3 "Does not apply". The questions are posed to the child with the child number 2 (x=2) and the variables have valid values.

INFOBOX
Program direction: The questions crn31kx, crn13kx-crn15kx respectively for each x=1,...,15 one after the other

---

Question 204	[Upon the first iteration]: **Let's turn now to the health of your child** [if more than one x=1,...,15 with (ehc11kx=0 & (ehc10kx=1,...,8 | ehc9kx=1)): your children].
Variable crn31kx	**How would you describe** [name child x (ehc7kxn)]**'s health, generally speaking?**
for x=1,...,15	*Int.: Show list 65!*

Bad	❐ 1
Not so good	❐ 2
Satisfactory	❐ 3
Good	❐ 4
Very good	❐ 5
Don't know	❐ -1
No answer	❐ -2

Respondents with a biological child or a non-deceased child x living in the household to whom the respondent has contact (ehc11kx=0 & (ehc10kx=1,...,8 | ehc9kx=1) & (crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2))

Question 205 Variable crn12kx for x=1,...,15	[If child x has newly arrived since the previous wave (ag1kx=1)]: **Has your child** [name child x (ehc7kxn)] **ever been diagnosed by a physician with a chronic illness (e.g. neurodermatitis or asthma), a developmental disorder (e.g. with speech development or dyslexia), or a handicap?** [Otherwise]: **Has your child** [name child x (ehc7kxn)] **ever been diagnosed by a physician with a chronic illness (e.g. neurodermatitis or asthma), a developmental disorder (e.g. with speech development or dyslexia), or a handicap?**

Yes . . . . ❐ 1

No . . . . ❐ 2

Don't know . . . . ❐ -1

No answer . . . . ❐ -2

Respondents who have a child x that is not deceased and lives in the respondent's household or is a biological child, and is under 16 years old (there is a x=1,...,15 with ((ehc10kx=1,...,8 | ehc9kx=1) & ag6kx=1))

Question 206	**What kind of disorder or handicap was diagnosed?**
	Int.: Show list 66! Multiple responses allowed!
Variable crn12kx_	
for x=1,...,15	

crn12kxi1	Respiratory ailment (for example, asthma, bronchitis)
crn12kxi2	Skin problem (for example, neurodermatitis)
crn12kxi3	Diabetes
crn12kxi4	Disease of the heart, stomach, or intestine
crn12kxi5	Perception disorder (for example, sight or hearing)
crn12kxi6	Motor skills (for example, gripping, crawling, walking, or coordination problems)
crn12kxi7	Neurological disorder (for example, cramps or epilepsy)
crn12kxi8	Speech disorder (for example, pronunciation or language development disorder)
crn12kxi9	Behavioral disorder for babies or small children (for example, continual crying, long-term sleep or eating disorders)
crn12kxi10	Learning disability (for example, reading or spelling problems)
crn12kxi11	ADHS or ADS
crn12kxi12	Physical disability
crn12kxi13	Mental disability
crn12kxi14	Other, namely _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ (crn12kxi14o)

Not mentioned .... ❏ 0

Mentioned .... ❏ 1

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Respondents who have a child x that is not deceased and lives in the respondent's household or is a biological child, and is under 16 years old, and who has been diagnosed some kind of disorder or handicap (there is a x=1,...,15 with ((ehc10kx=1,...,8 | ehc9kx=1) & ag6kx=1 & crn12kx=1))

Child care

Question 207	[Upon the first iteration]: **Let's turn now to who takes care of your child** [if more than one x=1,...,15 with ag4kx=1: your children] **mornings and afternoons.**

Which persons or facilities take care of [name child x (ehc7kxn)] **in the morning during a normal week (no vacation or holidays)?**

Int.: Show list 67! Multiple answers allowed!
By facilities we mean for example kindergartens or creches.

Variable crn13kx_

for x=1,...,15

crn13kxi1	I do
crn13kxi2	My partner
crn13kxi3	The child's father/mother (if not partner)
crn13kxi4	The child's grandparents
crn13kxi5	The child's siblings
crn13kxi6	Other relatives
crn13kxi7	Friends, acquaintances, neighbors
crn13kxi8	A nanny (not at my house)
crn13kxi9	A nanny (or au-pair) in my house
crn13kxi10	Other non-relative (babysitter)
crn13kxi11	Creche, kindergarten, day-care center
crn13kxi12	School, after-school daycare facility ("Hort")
crn13kxi14	Child is (sometimes) alone
crn13kxi13	Other, namely:_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _(crn13kxi13o)

Not mentioned .... ❒ 0
Mentioned .... ❒ 1

Don't know .... ❒ -1
No answer .... ❒ -2

Respondents with a living child x below 16, who lives in the household of the respondent's, or is his/her biological child and is still in touch with the respondent (ag4kx=1 & (ehc10kx=1,...,8 | ehc9kx=1) & (crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2))

Check: If no partner mentioned earlier and entered "My partner" here (hp≠1 & crn13kxi2=1): "My records show that you currently do not have a partner. Is your answer correct?"

Question 208	Which persons or facilities take care of [name child x (ehc7kxn)] <u>in the afternoon</u> during a normal week (no vacation or holidays)?

Int.: List 67 is already displayed! Multiple answers allowed!
By facilities we mean for example kindergartens or creches.

crn14kxi1	I do
crn14kxi2	My partner
crn14kxi3	The child's father/mother (if not partner)
crn14kxi4	The child's grandparents
crn14kxi5	The child's siblings
crn14kxi6	Other relatives
crn14kxi7	Friends, acquaintances, neighbors
crn14kxi8	A nanny (not at my house)
crn14kxi9	A nanny (or au-pair) in my house
crn14kxi10	Other non-relative (babysitter)
crn14kxi11	Creche, kindergarten, day-care center
crn14kxi12	School, after-school daycare facility ("Hort")
crn14kxi14	Child is (sometimes) alone
crn14kxi13	Other, namely:_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _(crn14kxi13o)

Not mentioned .... ❏ 0
Mentioned .... ❏ 1

Don't know .... ❏ -1
No answer .... ❏ -2

Variable crn14kx_

for x=1,...,15

Respondents with a living child x below 16, who lives in the household of the respondent's, or is his/her biological child and is still in touch with the respondent (ag4kx=1 & (ehc10kx=1,...,8 | ehc9kx=1) & (crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2))

Check: If no partner mentioned earlier and entered "My partner" here (hp≠1 & crn14kxi2=1): "My records show that you currently do not have a partner. Is your answer correct?"

Question 209	How satisfied are you generally with the childcare situation for [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?

Int.: Show list 68!

Variable crn15kx

for x=1,...,15

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
Very dissatisfied	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	Very satisfied

Don't know .... ❏ -1
No answer .... ❏ -2

Respondents with a living child x below 16, who lives in the household of the respondent's, or is his/her biological child and is still in touch with the respondent (ag4kx=1 & (ehc10kx=1,...,8 | ehc9kx=1) & (crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2)

Parenting of own children

Question 210 Variable crn20_	How do you feel as a parent? To what extent do the following statements apply to you?

Int.: Show list 69!

crn20i5   My partner helps me to take care of my child [if more than one x=1,...,15 with (ehc11kx=0 & (ehc10kx=1,...,8 | crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2) & ehc8kxy≥1995): my children].

crn20i6   I feel that my partner appreciates me in my role as father [if respondent female (sex=2): mother]

	1	2	3	4	5	
Not at all	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	Absolutely

Don't know .... ❑ -1
No answer .... ❑ -2

Respondents with partner and with at least a living child x below 16, who lives in the household of the respondent's, or is still in touch with the respondent (hp=1 & (there is an x=1..10 with (ag4kx=1 & (ehc10kx=1,...,8 | crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2))))

Question 211 Variable crn32_	To what extent do the following statements apply to you?

Int.: Show list 69!

crn32i1   Usually I am willing to sacrifice my own desires for my child's [if more than one x=1,...,15 with ehc7kxg=1,2,-1 & ehc11kx=0: my children's] desires.

crn32i2   I would put up with anything for the good of my child [if more than one x=1,...,15 with ehc7kxg=1,2,-1 & ehc11kx=0: my children].

crn32i3   Often, I leave everything else aside in order to support my child [if more than one x=1,...,15 with ehc7kxg=1,2,-1 & ehc11kx=0: my children].

	1	2	3	4	5	
Not at all	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	Absolutely

Don't know .... ❑ -1
No answer .... ❑ -2

Respondents with at least one living child with whom they are still in touch (For at least one x=1,...,15 is ehc7kxg=1,2,-1 & ehc11kx=0 & crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2)

Ex-Partner: Relationship to Children and Coparenting

Question 212
Variable crn48kx_
for x=1,...,15

Int.: Show list 70!

crn48kxi1   How well does your child [name child x (ehc7kxn)] get along with the other parent?

crn48kxi2   How well does the other parent respond to [name child x]'s needs?

	1	2	3	4	5	
Not at all well	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	Very well

Don't know .... ❑ -1

No answer .... ❑ -2

Respondents with at least one biological child, still a minor, who are not in a partnership or in the same household with that child's other biological parent (there is at least one x=1,...,15 with ehc9kx=1 & ag7kx=1 & crn17kx≠7,8,9 & ((there is one y=1,...,5 with (ehc12kx=y & ehc4py≠1 & ehc3py≠1 & ehc2py≠1)) | ehc12kx=10, -1,-2)))

INFOBOX

The next two questions will be asked for each relevant partner x=1,...,5, with whom the respondent was with after the previous wave, whereby both questions are posed one after the other for each partner.

Question 213	How frequently did you have the following parenting problems between you and [name ex-partner x (ehc1pxn)] recently?

Variable crn33px_

for x=1,...,5

Int.: Show list 71!

crn33pxi1   Differences of opinion regarding parenting [at least one child below age 2 in the household (at least one x=1,...,15 with (ehc10kx=1,...,8 & ag3kx=1)): and caring] issues.

crn33pxi2   Discussions regarding parenting [at least one child below age 2 in the household: and caring] issues end in fights.

crn33pxi3   One parent disregards rules set by the other parent.

Never .... ❏ 1

Seldom .... ❏ 2

Sometimes .... ❏ 3

Often .... ❏ 4

Very often .... ❏ 5

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Respondents whose partner x is not the current partner, is the other parent of at least one non-deceased biological child under 21, and for whom question crn22px indicates none of the following: contact has been broken off, contact had never been established, the other parent is deceased, don't know, no answer (x≠hpnr & there is one y=1,...,15 with (ehc12ky=x & ehc12ky=1,...,5 & ehc9ky=1 & ag5ky=1) & crn22px≠7,8,9,-1,-2)

Question 214	When there is a problem with your child or children: How often do you and [name of ex-partner (ehc1pxn)] try to solve the problem together?

Variable crn34px

for x=1,...,5

Int.: Show list 71!

Never .... ❏ 1

Seldom .... ❏ 2

Sometimes .... ❏ 3

Often .... ❏ 4

Very often .... ❏ 5

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Respondents whose partner x is not the current partner, is the other parent of at least one non-deceased biological child under 21, and for whom question crn22px indicates none of the following: contact has been broken off, contact had never been established, the other parent is deceased, don't know, no answer (x≠hpnr & there is one y=1,...,15 with (ehc12ky=x & ehc12ky=1,...,5 & ehc9ky=1 & ag5ky=1) & crn22px≠7,8,9,-1,-2)

Question 215 Variable crn35kx_	**How frequently did you have the following parenting problems between you and** [name child x (ehc7kxn)]**'s other parent recently?** *Int.: Show list 71!*

crn35kxi1   Differences of opinion regarding parenting [at least one child below age 2 in the household (at least one x=1,...,15 with (ehc10kx=1,...,8 & ag3kx=1)): and caring] issues.

crn35kxi2   Discussions regarding parenting [at least one child below age 2 in the household: and caring] issues end in fights.

crn35kxi3   One parent disregards rules set by the other parent.

Never .... ❑ 1

Seldom .... ❑ 2

Sometimes .... ❑ 3

Often .... ❑ 4

Very often .... ❑ 5

Don't know .... ❑ -1

No answer .... ❑ -2

Respondents with a non-deceased biological child x who was selected as CAPI-child as indicated by variable capikidkx and whose other parent is not the current parent; if they did not indicate that they have no contact with the child's other parent (ehc11kx≠1 & ehc9kx=1 & capikidkx=1 & ehc12kx≠1,...,5 & crn23kx≠7,8,9,-1,-2)

175

Question 216 Variable crn36kx	**When there is a problem with your child or children: How often do you and** [name child x (ehc7kxn)]**'s other parent try to solve the problem together?** *Int.: Show list 71!*

Never .... ❏ 1

Seldom .... ❏ 2

Sometimes .... ❏ 3

Often .... ❏ 4

Very often .... ❏ 5

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Respondents with a non-deceased biological child x who was selected as CAPI-child as indicated by variable capikidkx and whose other parent is not one of the partners named in the EHC; if they did not indicate that they have no contact with the child's other parent (ehc11kx≠1 & ehc9kx=1 & capikidkx=1 & ehc12kx≠1,...,5 & crn23kx≠7,8,9,-1,-2)

Time marker

Consent to children's survey

Text 24	**In addition to the information we collected from you we are very interested in asking some questions of your child** [name CAPI-child (ehc7kxn with capikidkx=1)] [if more than one CAPI-child designated (sum(capikidkx)>1 for x=1,...,15): your children [name all CAPI-children (ehc7kxn) with capikidkx=1]]. **For this purpose we have developed a 15-minute oral survey that is specially suited to children.**

Respondents with at least one child defined as CAPI-child (there is one x=1,...,15 with capikidkx=1)

Question 217 Variable ccs1kx for x=1,...,15	**Would it be possible for us to interview** [name CAPI-child (ehc7kxn with capikidkx=1)]**?** Yes .... ❏ 1 Yes, but anchor must ask the other parent before .... ❏ 2 No .... ❏ 3

Respondents who have a child x defined as CAPI-child (capikidkx=1)

Question 218 Variable ccs2kx	**The interview with your child can be conducted directly after this interview, or we can make an appointment for later. What do you prefer?**

Int.: Record the following information in the address protocol under "child":
First name of CAPI-child: [name]
ID of child (personal number CAPI-child): [cid]
Birth date of CAPI-child: [DD].[MM].[YYYY]
Agreed upon appointment for interview

        Conduct child interview directly afterwards .... ❐ 1

        Appointment for child-CAPI arranged .... ❐ 2

Respondents who have a child x defined as CAPI-child and who consented to the children's survey (capikidkx=1 & ccs1kx=1)

Text 25	**When may I call you so that you can tell me if I can conduct the survey with** [name CAPI-child (ehc7kxn with capikidx=1)]**?**

Int.: Record the following information in the address protocol under "child":
Agreed upon appointment for call-back
First name of CAPI-child: [name]
ID of child (personal number CAPI-child): [cid]
Birth date of CAPI-child: [DD].[MM].[YYYY]

Respondents who have a child x defined as CAPI-child and who consented to the children's survey only conditionally (capikidkx=1 & ccs1kx=2)

Consent to parenting survey

Question 219 Variable cpas1	**We would like to ask you some additional questions about important aspects of the relationship between mother** [male respondent (sex=1): father] **and child. We want to reflect on your relationship to** [name CAPI-child (ehc7kxn with ccs1kx=1,2)] [in case of consent for more than one child-interview (ccs1kx=1,2 for more than one x=1,...,15): your children [names all CAPI-children]] **in this survey. For this purpose, we have developed a questionnaire that we would like for you to fill out. I'll leave the questionnaire** [in case of consent for more than one child-interview (ccs1kx=1,2 for more than one x=1,...,15): the questionnaires] **here and you can fill it out after our interview. Is this ok?**

        Yes .... ❐ 1

        No .... ❐ 2

Respondents who consented to the children's survey for at least one child (ccs1kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15)

Question 220 Variable cpas2	The completed questionnaire [in case of consent for more than one child-interview (ccs1kx=1,2 for more than one x=1,...,15): The completed questionnaires] **can be sent back to us (we pay for postage) or I can pick it up here. What do you prefer?**

Pick up .... ❐ 1

Send .... ❐ 2

Respondents who consented to the children's and parenting survey for at least one child (ccs1kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15 & cpas1=1)

Text 26	If a return of the completed questionnaire is desired (cpas2=2): **Please return the completed questionnaire to us at no charge.**

Int.: Mark parenting questionnaire with the following information and hand to respondent:
Billing number: _ _ _ _ _ _
Wave: [Adresstranche]
List number: [rllistno]
Serial number: [rllfdnuo]
To be filled out by the surveyed person, check the box
Identification number anchor (=Household number): [id]
ID of child [cidx]
First name of CAPI-child: [ehc7kxn with capikidkx=1]

Respondents who consented to the children's and parenting survey for at least one child (ccs1kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15 & cpas1=1): Display of this text for each child x for whom consent was given for the children's survey (ccs1kx=1,2)

Question 221 Variable cpas3	**We would also like to ask your partner about his** [female partner (hpg=2): her] **relationship to** [name CAPI-child (ehc7kxn with ccs1kx=1,2)] [in case of consent to more than one children's survey (ccs1kx=1,2 for more than one x=1,...,15): your children [names all CAPI-children]]. **We have prepared a questionnaire** [in case of consent to more than one children's survey: some questionnaires] **that we would like for him** [female partner: her] **to fill out.**

[If partner survey may be given to partner (cps4=1)]:
I can give your partner the questionnaire now.
[If partner survey should be left behind (cps4≠2)]:
I will leave the questionnaire for your partner here. He/she can fill it out after our interview.
Is this ok?

Yes .... ❐ 1

No .... ❐ 2

Respondents who consented to the children's and parenting survey for at least one child, and live together with their current partner (ccs1kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15 & hpc=1)

Question 222 Variable cpas4	**The completed questionnaire** [in case of consent to more than one children's survey (ccs1kx=1,2 for more than one x=1,...,15): The completed questionnaires] **can be sent back to us (we pay for postage) or I can pick it up here. What do you prefer?** Pick up .... ❐ 1 Send .... ❐ 2

Respondents who consented to the children's and parenting survey for at least one child, and live together with their current partner, and from whom the partner questionnaire is to be picked up (ccs1kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15 & hpc=1 & cpas3=1)

Text 27	If the partner questionnaire is not to be picked up or return consignment is requested (cpas4≠1): **Please return the completed questionnaire to us at no charge.** *Int.: Mark parenting questionnaire with the following information and hand to respondent:* *Billing number: _ _ _ _ _ _* *Wave: [Adresstranche]* *List number: [rllistno]* *Serial number: [rllfdnuo]* *To be filled out by partner of respondent, check the box* *Partner identification number: [pid]* *ID of child: [cid]* *First name of CAPI-child: [ehc7kxn with capikidkx=1]*

Respondents who consented to the children's and parenting survey for at least one child, and live together with their current partner (cpas3=1 & capikidkx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15 & hp=1): Display of this text for each child x for whom consent was given for the children's survey (capikidkx=1,2)

Time marker

Leisure time

Leisure time activities

Question 223

Variable
lsr1_

Now we would like to gather some information about your leisure time activities. Please indicate how often you engage in each of the following activities.

Int.: Show list 72!

lsr1i1	Go to coffee stores, bars, restaurants
lsr1i2	Do sports
lsr1i3	Go to a disco
lsr1i4	Meet with friends

Daily .... ❑ 1

At least once a week .... ❑ 2

At least once a month .... ❑ 3

Less often .... ❑ 4

Never .... ❑ 5

Don't know .... ❑ -1

No answer .... ❑ -2

Question 224

Variable
lsr2

How many hours did you watch TV during this past week?

_ _ _ hours last week

Not at all .... ❑ 0

Don't know .... ❑ -1

No answer .... ❑ -2

Question 225

Variable
lsr3

How many hours did you spend on personal Internet use during the past week?

_ _ _ hours last week

Not at all .... ❑ 0

Don't know .... ❑ -1

No answer .... ❑ -2

Question 226 Variable lsr4	**How many weeks did you go on vacation trips during this past year?** _ _ weeks/year Never .... ❐ 0 *Don't know* .... ❐ -1 *No answer* .... ❐ -2

Leisure time activities with partner

Question 227 Variable lsr5_	**Please tell me how often you engage in any of the following leisure time activities together with your partner.** *Int.: Show list 73!*

lsr5i1   Go to coffee stores, bars, restaurants

lsr5i2   Do sports

lsr5i3   Go to a disco

lsr5i4   Meet with friends

lsr5i5   Watch TV

lsr5i6   Personal Internet use

lsr5i7   Vacation trips

Almost never or never .... ❐ 1

Seldom .... ❐ 2

Sometimes .... ❐ 3

Often .... ❐ 4

Very often .... ❐ 5

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents with a partner who indicated that they engaged in the respective leisure time activity at least once per month or more frequently (coffee shop, sports, disco, friends), or within the past week (TV, Internet), or during the last year (vacation)
lsr5i1: lsr1i1=1,2,3 & hp=1
lsr5i2: lsr1i2=1,2,3 & hp=1
lsr5i3: lsr1i3=1,2,3 & hp=1
lsr5i4: lsr1i4=1,2,3 & hp=1
lsr5i5: lsr2>0 & hp=1
lsr5i6: lsr3>0 & hp=1
lsr5i7: lsr4>0 & hp=1

Use of social network sites on the web

<table>
<tr><td>Question 228

Variable
lsr6</td><td>Have you ever created an online profile on a social network website like MySpace, Facebook, SchülerVZ for others to see?

Yes .... ❏ 1
No .... ❏ 2

<i>Don't know</i> .... ❏ -1
<i>No answer</i> .... ❏ -2</td></tr>
</table>

Respondents below 21 who indicated that they used the Internet during last week (doby>1990 & lsr3≠0)

<table>
<tr><td>Question 229

Variable
lsr7</td><td>Is the profile visible to everyone, or only to your friends? If you created more than one profile, please refer to the profile that you use most frequently.

To everyone .... ❏ 1
Only to friends .... ❏ 2

<i>Don't know</i> .... ❏ -1
<i>No answer</i> .... ❏ -2</td></tr>
</table>

Respondents below 21 who indicated that they have used the Internet during last week and have created an online profile (doby>1990 & lsr3≠0 & lsr6=1)

<table>
<tr><td>Question 230

Variable
lsr8</td><td>How often do you visit these social network websites?

<i>Int.: Show list 74!</i>

Several times per day .... ❏ 1
Daily .... ❏ 2
3-5 days per week .... ❏ 3
1-2 days per week .... ❏ 4
Every few weeks .... ❏ 5
Less often .... ❏ 6

<i>Don't know</i> .... ❏ -1
<i>No answer</i> .... ❏ -2</td></tr>
</table>

Respondents below 21 who indicated that they have used the Internet during last week and have created an online profile (doby>1990 & lsr3≠0 & lsr6=1)

Intergenerational relationships

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">INFOBOX

In order to improve the legibility of the filters and question texts, the following auxiliary variables were defined:</td></tr>
<tr><td>d406</td><td>adoptive parents relevant</td><td>directly from the preloads</td></tr>
<tr><td>lmhh1</td><td>biol. mother in household at main residence (HH1) (1=yes, 0=no)</td><td>There is one x=1,...,20 with ehc23px=2 & ehc25px=1</td></tr>
<tr><td>lvhh1</td><td>biol. father in HH1 (1=yes, 0=no)</td><td>there is one x=1,...,20 with ehc23px=3 & ehc25px=1</td></tr>
<tr><td>amhh1</td><td>adoptive mother in HH1 (1=yes, 0=no)</td><td>there is one x=1,...,20 with ehc23px=4 & ehc25px=1</td></tr>
<tr><td>avhh1</td><td>adoptive father in HH1 (1=yes, 0=no)</td><td>there is one x=1,...,20 with ehc23px=5 & ehc25px=1</td></tr>
<tr><td>smhh1</td><td>stepmother in HH1 (1=yes, 0=no)</td><td>there is one x=1,...,20 with ehc23px=6 & ehc25px=1</td></tr>
<tr><td>svhh1</td><td>stepfather in HH1 (1=yes, 0=no)</td><td>there is one x=1,...,20 with ehc23px=7 & ehc25px=1</td></tr>
</table>

The following variables are subject to the conditions noted in column 4. In addition to the categories indicated, there is a "missing" category. Cases that cannot be assigned to any other category using the (previously) defined conditions are placed in the "missing" category. If new information useful for categorization arises out of the answers to the following questions, the auxiliary variables will be re-coded in each case. An overview of how the variables are set upon the end of the survey is included at the end of the module.

<table>
<tr><td>hm1=1</td><td>mother living</td><td>biol. mother relevant, in previous wave living and in household grid indicated, or adoptive mother relevant, in previous wave living and in household grid indicated</td><td>d325≠0 & ((d406=0 & lmhh1=1) | (d406=1 & amhh1=1))</td></tr>
<tr><td>hm1=2</td><td>mother deceased</td><td>relevant mother in previous wave deceased</td><td>d325=0</td></tr>
<tr><td>hv1=1</td><td>father living</td><td>biol. father relevant, in previous wave living and in household grid indicated, or adoptive father relevant and in household grid indicated</td><td>d326≠0 & ((d406=0 & lvhh1=1) | (d406=1 & avhh1=1))</td></tr>
<tr><td>hv1=2</td><td>father deceased</td><td>relevant father in previous wave deceased</td><td>d326=0</td></tr>
<tr><td>he1=1</td><td>parents are couple</td><td>relevant mother and relevant father living and relevant parents live together in same household with respondent</td><td>hm1=1 & hv1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=1)) | (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & avhh1=1)))</td></tr>
<tr><td>he2=1</td><td>parents cohabit</td><td>relevant mother and relevant father living and relevant parents live together in same household with respondent</td><td>hm1=1 & hv1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=1)) | (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & avhh1=1)))</td></tr>
<tr><td>hsv1=1</td><td>stepfather exists</td><td>relevant mother living and relevant mother and stepfather live together in same household with respondent</td><td>hm1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lmhh1=1 & svhh1=1)) | (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & svhh1=1)))</td></tr>
<tr><td>hsm1=1</td><td>stepmother exists</td><td>relevant father living and relevant father and stepmother live together in same household with respondent</td><td>hv1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lvhh1=1 & smhh1=1)) | (d406=1 & (avhh1=1 & smhh1=1)))</td></tr>
</table>

Time marker

Text 28	Now I have a few questions about your parents [if adoptive parents relevant (d406=1): adoptive parents].

Death / Origin / Education of parents

<table>
<tr><td>Question 231

Variable igr22</td><td>Is your mother [respondents with adoptive parents (d406=1): adoptive mother] still living?

Yes .... ❏ 1
No .... ❏ 2

Don't know .... ❏ -1
No answer .... ❏ -2</td></tr>
</table>

Respondents for whom it is not sure whether the (relevant) mother is alive or dead (hm1≠1,2)

INFOBOX
If the (adoptive) mother is alive (igr22=1), the variable hm1 is set to 1 (mother alive). If the (adoptive) mother does not live anymore (igr22=2), hm1 is set to 2 (mother deceased).

<table>
<tr><td>Question 232

Variable igr23_</td><td>When did your mother [respondents with adoptive parents (d406=1): adoptive mother] pass away?

<i>Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year:
Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.</i>

See Question 8 for season key.

igr23m   Month: _ _
igr23y   Year: _ _ _ _

Don't know .... ❏ -1
No answer .... ❏ -2</td></tr>
</table>

Respondents who indicated in the previous question that their mother is deceased (igr22=2)

Check: If date of death is before anchor's date of birth: "That date is prior to your date of birth. Please correct your entry." *If date of death is after date of interview of current wave: "That date is in the future. Please correct your entry."*

Question 233 Variable igr25	**Is your father** [respondents with adoptive parents (d406=1): adoptive father] **still living?**

Yes .... ❐ 1

No .... ❐ 2

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents for whom it is not sure whether the (relevant) father is alive or dead (hv1≠1,2)

INFOBOX
If the (adoptive) father is alive (igr25=1), the variable hv1 is set to 1 (father alive).
If the (adoptive) father does not live anymore (igr25=2), hv1 is set to 2 (father deceased).

NEW in W5: As soon as the auxiliary variables hm1 and hv1 are re-coded, he2 is defined:

he2=2	parents do not cohabit	relevant mother and relevant father alive and only one of them named in the household	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & ((d406=0 & ((lmhh1=0 & lvhh1=1) | (lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=0))) | (d406=1 & ((amhh1=0 & avhh1=1) | (amhh1=1 & avhh1=0))))

Question 234 Variable igr26_	**When did your father** [respondents with adoptive parents (d406=1): adoptive father] **pass away?** *Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year:* *Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.*

See Question 8 for season key.

igr26m   Month: _ _

igr26y   Year: _ _ _ _

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents who indicated in the previous question that their father is deceased (igr25=2)

Check: If date of death is before anchor's date of birth (minus 9 months): "That date is prior to your date of birth. Please correct your entry."
If date of death is after date of interview of current wave: "That date is in the future. Please correct your entry."

Time marker

Partnership, cohabitation, family status of parents

Question 235 Variable igr87	**Did your parents ever separate before your father** [respondents whose mother is dead and whose father is alive (hm1=2 & hv1=1): your mother; if both parents are dead (hm1=2 & hv1=2): they] **passed away?**

<div align="center">

Yes .... ❐ 1

No .... ❐ 2

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

</div>

Respondents with at least one deceased parent who have not participated at the previous wave ((hm1=2 | hv1=2) & d0≠1)

Question 236 Variable igr27	**Do your parents live in a shared household?**

<div align="center">

Yes .... ❐ 1

No .... ❐ 2

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

</div>

Respondents whose mother and father are living and for whom it is not clear whether their parents live together (hm1=1 & hv1=1 & he2≠1,2)

INFOBOX

If the parents live in a shared household (igr27=1), the auxiliary variables will be set he2=1 (parents cohabitate) and he1=1 (Parents are a couple).

If the parents do not share a household (igr27=2), is set he2=2 (parents live apart).

Question 237 Variable igr28	**Are your parents married?**

<div align="center">

Yes .... ❐ 1

No .... ❐ 2

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

</div>

Respondents whose mother and father are living (hm1=1 & hv1=1)

he3	parents married couple?		
he3=1	Parents married	mother and father are living and married	(hm1=1 & hv1=1 & igr28=1)
he3=2	Parents not married	mother and father are living and not married	(hm1=1 & hv1=1 & igr28=2)

Question 238

Variable igr29

What is your mother's [respondents with adoptive parents (d406=1): adoptive mother's] **marital status?**

Int.: Show list 75!

Single	....	❐ 1
Married	....	❐ 2
Civil union	....	❐ 3
Divorced or dissolved civil union	....	❐ 4
Widowed or surviving partner in a civil union	....	❐ 5
Don't know	....	❐ -1
No answer	....	❐ -2

Respondents whose mother is living and whose parents are not married (hm1=1 & he3≠1)

Question 239

Variable igr30

Does your mother have a partner now?

Int.: Read answer alternatives out loud!

[If father living (hv1=1)]: Yes, with my father [if d406=1: adoptive fater]		❐ 1
Yes [If father living: Yes, with someone else]	....	❐ 2
No	....	❐ 3
Don't know	....	❐ -1
No answer	....	❐ -2

Respondents without stepfather in their household, whose mother is alive and whose parents aren't a couple (hm1=1 & hsv1≠1 & he1≠1)

INFOBOX

If mother and father are a couple (igr30=1), the auxiliary variables will be set he1=1 (parents are a couple) and hsv1=2 (stepfather does not exist).

If the mother has a relationship with s.o. else (igr30=2), the auxiliary variables will be set he1=2 (parents not a couple) and hsv1=1 (stepfather exists).

If the mother does not have a partner (igr30=3), the auxiliary variables will be set he1=2 (parents not a couple) and hsv1=2 (stepfather does not exist).

Question 240	**During the last interview** [date of interview, previous wave (d5, d6)] **your mother lived in a partnership: How did this relationship end?**
Variable igr88	

Through separation .... ❐ 1

My mother's partner passed away .... ❐ 2

This information is incorrect .... ❐ 3

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents whose mother is not in a partnership currently but who had a partner in the previous wave (igr30=3 & d402=1)

Question 241	**Does your mother live with this partner in the same household?**
Variable igr31	

Yes .... ❐ 1

No .... ❐ 2

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents whose mother has a partner (igr30=2)

Text 29	**From the information you gave us I assume that your mother is living with a partner.**

Respondents whose (relevant) mother and stepfather are indicated as living in the same household and stepfather exists (hsv1=1 & ((d406=0 & ((lmhh1=1 & svhh1=1))) | (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & svhh1=1))))

Question 242	**When did your mother's partnership start?**
Variable igr32	*Int.: Show list 76!*

Less than five years ago	❏ 1
5-10 years ago	❏ 2
10-15 years ago	❏ 3
More than 15 years ago	❏ 4
Don't know	❏ -1
No answer	❏ -2

Respondents whose mother has a partner (igr30=2)

Question 243	**Is that the same partner your mother was with at the time of the last interview in [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6)]?** [If the partner's year of birth was recorded (d405>0)]: **I mean the partner who was born in [year of birth (d405)].**
Variable igr81	

Yes	❏ 1
No	❏ 2
Don't know	❏ -1
No answer	❏ -2

Respondents with a stepfather now and in the previous wave and who are not first-time respondents (hsv1=1 & d412=1 & d0=1,2)

Question 244	**How did this relationship end?**
Variable igr89	

Through separation	❏ 1
My mother's partner passed away	❏ 2
This information is incorrect	❏ 3
Don't know	❏ -1
No answer	❏ -2

Respondents with a stepfather whose mother had a partner also in the previous wave but not the same one as in the current wave (hsv1=1 & d412=1 & igr81=2)

Question 245	When was your mother's partner born? Please tell me month and year.
Variable igr33_	*Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.*

See Question 8 for season key.

igr33m   Month: _ _

igr33y   Year: _ _ _ _

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Respondents with a new stepfather, i.e. whose stepfather is not that of the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepfather in the previous wave (igr81=2,-1,-2 | (hsv1=1 & d412≠1))
Attention: programming was identical to igr82i_ (igr81=2,-1,-2 | (hsv1=1 & (d412≠1 | d0≠1)))

Check: If the year of interview (igr33y < 15): "You indicated [igr33y] as the year of birth of your mother's partner. Is your mother's partner really 14 years old or younger?"

Question 246	Of which country or countries is your mother's partner a citizen? If he is citizen of more than one country, please indicate all applicable countries.

Variable igr82_

Int.: Show list 77! Multiple responses allowed!

igr82i1   Federal Republic of Germany

igr82i2   Turkey

igr82i3   Russian Federation

igr82i4   Poland

igr82i5   Italy

igr82i6   Serbia

igr82i7   Croatia

igr82i8   Greece

igr82i9   Romania

igr82i10   Kazakhstan

igr82i11   Bosnia-Herzegovina

igr82i12   From another country, namely: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _(igr82i12o)

Not mentioned .... ❐ 0

Mentioned .... ❐ 1

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents with a new stepfather, i.e. whose stepfather is not that of the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepfather in the previous wave (igr81=2,-1,-2 | (hsv1=1 & d412≠1))

Question 247	In which country was your mother's partner born? Please report the country as it is known today.
Variable igr83	*Int.: Show list 78!*

Federal Republic of Germany / Old Laender .... ❐ 1

German Democratic Republic / New Laender .... ❐ 2

Turkey .... ❐ 3

Russian Federation .... ❐ 4

Poland .... ❐ 5

Italy .... ❐ 6

Serbia .... ❐ 7

Croatia .... ❐ 8

Greece .... ❐ 9

Romania .... ❐ 10

Kazakhstan .... ❐ 11

Bosnia-Herzegovina .... ❐ 12

In another country, namely: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ (igr83o) .... ❐ 13

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents with a new stepfather, i.e. whose stepfather is not that of the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepfather in the previous wave (igr81=2,-1,-2 | (hsv1=1 & d412≠1))

Question 248	What is your father's [respondents with adoptive parents (d406=1): adoptive father's] marital status?
Variable igr34	*Int.: Show list 79!*

Single .... ❐ 1

Married .... ❐ 2

Civil union .... ❐ 3

Divorced or dissolved civil union .... ❐ 4

Widowed or surviving partner in a civil union .... ❐ 5

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents whose father is living and whose parents are not married (hv1=1 & he3≠1)

Question 249 Variable igr35	**Does your father have a partner now?** Yes .... ❒ 2 No .... ❒ 3 *Don't know* .... ❒ -1 *No answer* .... ❒ -2

Respondents without stepmother in their household, whose father is alive and whose parents aren't a couple (hv1=1 & hsm1≠1 & he1≠1)

INFOBOX
If the father has a relationship with s.o. else (igr35=2), the auxiliary variables will be set he1=2 (parents not a couple) and hsm1=1 (stepmother exists).
If the father does not have a partner (igr35=3), the auxiliary variables will be set he1=2 (parents not a couple) and hsm1=2 (stepmother does not exist).

Question 250 Variable igr90	**During the last interview** [date of interview, previous wave (d5, d6)] **your father lived in a partnership: How did this relationship end?** Through separation .... ❒ 1 My father's partner passed away .... ❒ 2 This information is incorrect .... ❒ 3 *Don't* .... ❒ -1 *No answer* .... ❒ -2

Respondents whose father is not in a partnership currently but who had a partner in the previous wave (igr35=3 & d403=1)

Question 251 Variable igr36	**Does your father live with this partner in the same household?** Yes .... ❒ 1 No .... ❒ 2 *Don't know* .... ❒ -1 *No answer* .... ❒ -2

Respondents whose father has a partner (igr35=2)

Text 30	**From the information you gave us I assume that your father is living with a partner.**

Respondents whose (relevant) father and stepmother are indicated as living in the same household and stepmother exists (hsm1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lvhh1=1 & smhh1=1)) | (d406=1 & (avhh1=1 & smhh1=1))))

Question 252 Variable igr37	**When did your father's partnership start?** *Int.: Show list 80!* Less than five years ago .... ❏ 1 5-10 years ago .... ❏ 2 10-15 years ago .... ❏ 3 More than 15 years ago .... ❏ 4 *Don't know* .... ❏ -1 *No answer* .... ❏ -2

Respondents whose father has a partner (igr35=2)

Question 253 Variable igr84	**Is that the same partner your father was with at the time of the last interview in** [date of interview previous wave(d5,d6)]? [If the partner's year of birth was recorded (d404>0)]: **I mean the partner who was born in** [year of birth (d404)]. Yes .... ❏ 1 No .... ❏ 2 *Don't know* .... ❏ -1 *No answer* .... ❏ -2

Respondents with a stepmother now and in the previous wave, and who are not first-time respondents (hsm1=1 & d411=1 & d0=0,1)

Question 254 Variable igr91	**How did this relationship end?** Through separation .... ❏ 1 My father's partner passed away .... ❏ 2 This information is incorrect .... ❏ 3 *Don't* .... ❏ -1 *No answer* .... ❏ -2

Respondents with a stepmother whose father had a partner also in the previous wave but not the same one as in the current wave (hsm1=1 & d411=1 & igr84=2)

Question 255	**When was your father's partner born? Please tell me month and year.**
Variable igr38_	*Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.*

See Question 8 for season key.

igr38m   Month: _ _

igr38y   Year: _ _ _ _

                Don't know . . . . ❑ -1

                No answer . . . . ❑ -2

Respondents with a new stepmother, i.e. whose stepmother is not that of the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepmother in the previous wave (igr84=2,-1,-2 | (hsm1=1 & d411≠1))

Check: If the year of interview (igr38y < 15:) "You indicated [igr38y] as the year of birth of your father's partner. Is your father's partner really 14 years old or younger?"

Question 256	Of which country or countries is your father's partner a citizen? If she is citizen of more than one country, please indicate all applicable countries.
Variable igr85_	

Int.: Show list 81! Multiple responses allowed!

igr85i1	Federal Republic of Germany
igr85i2	Turkey
igr85i3	Russian Federation
igr85i4	Poland
igr85i5	Italy
igr85i6	Serbia
igr85i7	Croatia
igr85i8	Greece
igr85i9	Romania
igr85i10	Kazakhstan
igr85i11	Bosnia-Herzegovina
igr85i12	From another country, namely: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _(igr85i12o)

Not mentioned .... ❏ 0

Mentioned .... ❏ 1

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Respondents with a new stepmother, i.e. whose stepmother is not that of the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepmother in the previous wave (igr84=2,-1,-2 | (hsm1=1 & d411≠1))

Question 257	In which country was your father's partner born? Please report the country as it is known today.
Variable igr86	

Int.: Show list 82!

Federal Republic of Germany / Old Laender .... ❐ 1

German Democratic Republic / New Laender .... ❐ 2

Turkey .... ❐ 3

Russian Federation .... ❐ 4

Poland .... ❐ 5

Italy .... ❐ 6

Serbia .... ❐ 7

Croatia .... ❐ 8

Greece .... ❐ 9

Romania .... ❐ 10

Kazakhstan .... ❐ 11

Bosnia-Herzegovina .... ❐ 12

In another country, namely: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ (igr86o) .... ❐ 13

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents with a new stepmother, i.e. whose stepmother is not that of the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepmother in the previous wave (igr84=2,-1,-2 | (hsm1=1 & d411≠1))

Time marker

Frequency of contact

Question 258

Variable igr39p1

How often are you in contact with your mother, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, etc.?

Int.: Show list 83!

Daily	❒ 1
Several times per week	❒ 2
Once per week	❒ 3
1-3 times per month	❒ 4
Several times per year	❒ 5
Less often	❒ 6
Never	❒ 7
Never had contact	❒ 10
Don't know	❒ -1
No answer	❒ -2

Respondents whose mother is living (hm1=1)

Question 259

Variable igr39p2

And how often do you have contact with your mother's partner?

Int.: Show list 83!
If asked: How often are you in contact with him, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, etc.?

Daily	❒ 1
Several times per week	❒ 2
Once per week	❒ 3
1-3 times per month	❒ 4
Several times per year	❒ 5
Less often	❒ 6
Never	❒ 7
Never had contact	❒ 10
Don't know	❒ -1
No answer	❒ -2

Respondents whose mother is living and has a new partner (hm1=1 & hsv1=1)

Question 260	**And how often are you in contact with your father?** [If igr39p1 not asked (hm1≠1): How often are you in contact with your father, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, etc.?]

Variable igr39p3

Int.: Show list 83!
[If igr39p1 asked: in case of inquiry: How often are you in contact with him, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, etc.?]

Daily .... ❐ 1

Several times per week .... ❐ 2

Once per week .... ❐ 3

1-3 times per month .... ❐ 4

Several times per year .... ❐ 5

Less often .... ❐ 6

Never .... ❐ 7

Never had contact .... ❐ 10

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents whose father is living (hv1=1)

Question 261	**And how often are you in contact with your father's partner?**

Variable igr39p4

Int.: Show list 83!
If asked: How often are you in contact with her, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, etc.?

Daily .... ❐ 1

Several times per week .... ❐ 2

Once per week .... ❐ 3

1-3 times per month .... ❐ 4

Several times per year .... ❐ 5

Less often .... ❐ 6

Never .... ❐ 7

Never had contact .... ❐ 10

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents whose father is living and has a partner (hv1=1 & hsm1=1)

INFOBOX

Some of the following questions will be asked only for those parents to whom respondents are still in touch, but for only up to 3 parents per respondent. For filtering purposes following auxiliary variable will be defined:

Auxiliary variables: contact with parents

hm2=1	contact with mother	igr39p1=1,...,6
hsv2=1	contact with stepfather	igr39p2=1,...,6
hv2=1	contact with father	igr39p3=1,...,6
hsm2=1	contact with stepmother	igr39p4=1,...,6
hnk	Number of parents with contact	hm2+hsv2+hv2+hsm2

Auxiliary variable: Stepfather excluded

hsmx=1	Contact with 4 parents and contact with stepmother from previous wave in previous wave and contact with stepmother from previous wave in current wave and (no contact with stepfather from previous wave in previous wave and no contact with stepfather from previous wave in current wave)	hnk=4 & d403=1 & hsm2=1 & igr84=1 & (d402≠1 | hsv2≠1 | igr81≠1)
hsmx=0	Contact with less than 4 parents or no contact with stepmother from previous wave in previous wave or no contact with stepmother from previous wave in current wave or (contact with stepfather from previous wave in previous wave and contact with stepfather from previous wave in current wave)	hnk<4 | d403≠1 | hsm2≠1 | igr84≠1 | (d402=1 & hsv2=1 & igr81=1)

Auxiliary variables: Parents' survey

hm3=1	if contact with mother	hm2=1
hm3=0	else	hm2≠1
hsv3=1	if contact with stepfather and stepfather not excluded	hsv2=1 & hsmx=0
hsv3=0	else	hsv2≠1 | hsmx≠0
hv3=1	if contact with father	hv2=1
hv3=0	else	hv2≠1
hsm3=1	if contact with stepmother and stepfather excluded	hsm2=1 & (hnk<4 | hsmx=1)
hsm3=0	else	hsm2≠1 | (hnk=4 & hsmx≠1)

Emotional closeness

Question 262	**How close do you feel to your mother today emotionally?**

Question 262

Variable igr40p1

How close do you feel to your mother today emotionally?

Int.: Show list 84!

	1	2	3	4	5	
Not at all close	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	Very close

Don't know .... ❑ -1

No answer .... ❑ -2

Respondents whose mother is living (hm1=1)

Question 263

Variable igr40p2

And to your mother's partner? [respondents with no contact with mother (hm1≠1): How close do you feel to your mother's partner today emotionally?]

Int.: Show list 84!
[Respondents with contact with mother (hm1=1): How close do you feel to him today emotionally?]

	1	2	3	4	5	
Not at all close	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	Very close

Don't know .... ❑ -1

No answer .... ❑ -2

Respondents whose mother is living and who have a stepfather (hm1=1 & hsv1=1)

Question 264

Variable igr40p3

And to your father? [respondents with no contact both with mother and stepfather (hm1≠1 & hsv1≠1): How close do you feel to your father today emotionally?]

Int.: Show list 84!
[Respondents with contact with mother or stepfather (hm1=1 | hsv1=1): How close do you feel to him today emotionally?]

	1	2	3	4	5	
Not at all close	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	Very close

Don't know .... ❑ -1

No answer .... ❑ -2

Respondents whose father is living (hv1=1)

Question 265	**And to your father's partner?** [respondents with no contract neither with mother, with stepfather nor with father (hm1≠1 & hsv1≠1 & hv1≠1): How close do you feel to your father's partner today emotionally?]
Variable igr40p4	*Int.: Show list 84!* *[Respondents with contact with mother, father, or stepfather (hm1=1 | hv1=1 | hsv1=1): How close do you feel to her today emotionally?]*

	1	2	3	4	5	
Not at all close	❐	❐	❐	❐	❐	Very close

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents whose father is living and who have a stepmother (hv1=1 & hsm1=1)

Timely distance

Question 266	**How much time do you need to get to your mother's** [respondents whose parents live in the same household (he2=1): your parents'] **dwelling? (on a normal day, using normal means of transportation)**
Variable igr41p1	*Int.: Show list 85!*

We live in the same house .... ❐ 1

Less than 10 minutes .... ❐ 2

10 minutes to less than 30 minutes .... ❐ 3

30 minutes to less than 1 hour .... ❐ 4

1 hour to less than 3 hours .... ❐ 5

3 hours or more .... ❐ 6

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents whose mother is living and was not mentioned in the household grid (hm1=1 & ((d406=0 & lmhh1=0) | (d406=1 & amhh1=0)))

Question 267	How much time do you need to get to the dwelling of your mother's partner? (on a normal day, using normal means of transportation)

Variable igr41p2

Int.: Show list 85!

We live in the same house .... ❒ 1

Less than 10 minutes .... ❒ 2

10 minutes to less than 30 minutes .... ❒ 3

30 minutes to less than 1 hour .... ❒ 4

1 hour to less than 3 hours .... ❒ 5

3 hours or more .... ❒ 6

Don't know .... ❒ -1

No answer .... ❒ -2

Respondents whose mother is living and has a partner who does not live with the mother and was not mentioned in the household grid (hm1=1 & hsv1=1 & igr31≠1 & svhh1=0)

Question 268	How much time do you need to get to your father's dwelling? (on a normal day, using normal means of transportation)

Variable igr41p3

Int.: Show list 85!

We live in the same house .... ❒ 1

Less than 10 minutes .... ❒ 2

10 minutes to less than 30 minutes .... ❒ 3

30 minutes to less than 1 hour .... ❒ 4

1 hour to less than 3 hours .... ❒ 5

3 hours or more .... ❒ 6

Don't know .... ❒ -1

No answer .... ❒ -2

Respondents whose father is living, was not mentioned in the household grid and does not live together with the mother (hv1=1 & he2≠1 & ((d406=0 & lvhh1=0) | (d406=1 & avhh1=0)))

Question 269	How much time do you need to get to the dwelling of your father's partner? (on a normal day, using normal means of transportation)
Variable igr41p4	*Int.: Show list 85!*

We live in the same house .... ❒ 1

Less than 10 minutes .... ❒ 2

10 minutes to less than 30 minutes .... ❒ 3

30 minutes to less than 1 hour .... ❒ 4

1 hour to less than 3 hours .... ❒ 5

3 hours or more .... ❒ 6

Don't know .... ❒ -1

No answer .... ❒ -2

Respondents whose father is living and has a partner who does not live together with the father and was not mentioned in the household grid (hv1=1 & hsm1=1 & igr36≠1 & smhh1=0)

Time marker

Intimacy and conflict with parents

Question 270	How often do you tell the following persons [if contact with mother only (hnk=1 &hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hnk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hnk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hnk=1 &hsm2=1): your father's partner] **what you are thinking?**
Variable igr42_	*Int.: Show list 86!*

igr42p1   [If more information on mother (hm3=1)]: your mother

igr42p2   [If more information on stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner

igr42p3   [If more information on father (hv3=1)]: your father

igr42p4   [If more information on stepmother (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner

Never .... ❒ 1

Seldom .... ❒ 2

Sometimes .... ❒ 3

Often .... ❒ 4

Always .... ❒ 5

Don't know .... ❒ -1

No answer .... ❒ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hnk>0)

<table>
<tr><td>

Question 271

Variable igr45_

</td><td>

How often are you and the following persons [if contact with mother only (hnk=1 &hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hnk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hnk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hnk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner], **annoyed or angry with each other?**

Int.: List 86 is already being shown!

</td></tr>
</table>

igr45p1   [If more information on mother (hm3=1)]: your mother

igr45p2   [If more information on stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner

igr45p3   [If more information on father (hv3=1)]: your father

igr45p4   [If more information on stepmother (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner

Never .... ❏ 1

Seldom .... ❏ 2

Sometimes .... ❏ 3

Often .... ❏ 4

Always .... ❏ 5

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hnk>0)

<table>
<tr><td>

Question 272

Variable igr47_

</td><td>

How often do you and the following persons [if contact with mother only (hnk=1 &hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hnk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hnk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hnk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner] **disagree and quarrel?**

Int.: List 86 is already being shown!

</td></tr>
</table>

igr47p1   [If more information on mother (hm3=1)]: your mother

igr47p2   [If more information on stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner

igr47p3   [If more information on father (hv3=1)]: your father

igr47p4   [If more information on stepmother (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner

Never . . . . ❐ 1

Seldom . . . . ❐ 2

Sometimes . . . . ❐ 3

Often . . . . ❐ 4

Always . . . . ❐ 5

Don't know . . . . ❐ -1

No answer . . . . ❐ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hnk>0)

206

Question 273	How often do you share with the following persons [if contact with mother only (hnk=1 &hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hnk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hnk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hnk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner] **your secrets and private feelings?**
Variable igr49_	

Int.: Show list 86!

igr49p1   [If more information on mother (hm3=1)]: your mother

igr49p2   [If more information on stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner

igr49p3   [If more information on father (hv3=1)]: your father

igr49p4   [If more information on stepmother (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner

Never .... ❏ 1

Seldom .... ❏ 2

Sometimes .... ❏ 3

Often .... ❏ 4

Always .... ❏ 5

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hnk>0)

Time marker

Consent to parents survey

<table>
<tr><td>

Text 31

</td><td>

Just as last time we would very much like to win the support of

</td></tr>
</table>

- [If more information on mother (hm3=1)] **your mother** [if more information on father or stepfather or stepmother (hv3=1 | hsv3=1 | hsm3=1): and]

- [If more information on father (hv3=1)] **your father** [if more information on stepfather or stepmother (hsv3=1 | hsm3=1): and]

- [If more information on stepfather (hsv3=1)] **your mother's partner** [if more information on stepmother (hsm3=1): and]

- [If more information on stepmother (hsm3=1)] **your fathers' partner**

for this study. For this purpose, we would like to send [if hnk=1 & (hm3=1|hsm3=1) her, if hnk=1 &(hv3=1 |hsv3=1) him, if (hnk>1) them] **a questionnaire by mail.** <u>The questionnaire is much shorter and is limited to essential information. Information about you will not be shown to your parents.</u> [If hm3=1: Your mother, if hv3=1: Your father, if hsm3=1: Your father's partner, if hsv3=1: Your mother's partner] **will get** [if hnk>1: will each get] **an ARD TV lottery ticket if their completed questionnaire reaches us. We would like to note** [if hnk=1 & (hm3=1|hsm3=1): her, if hnk=1 &(hv3=1 |hsv3=1): his, if (hnk>1): their] **names and addresses so we can send** [if hnk=1 & (hm3=1|hsm3=1): her, if hnk=1 &(hv3=1 |hsv3=1): him, if (hnk>1): them] **a questionnaire. We can only survey parents who live in Germany.**

Respondents with contact to at least one parent and who are not former CAPI-children (hnk>0 & d0≠2)

INFOBOX		
A personal identification number is assigned to each of the parents:		
mid	id+301	Personal identification number of the mother if the mother is living (hm1=1)
fid	id+302	Personal identification number of the father if the father is living (hv1=1)
smid	dsmid	Personal identification number of the stepmother if stepmother exists & and father's partner is the same as in previous year (hsm1=1 & igr84=1)
	dsmid+2	Personal identification number of the stepmother if stepmother exists & and father's partner is not the same as in previous year (hsm1=1 & igrn17≠1)
	id+303	Personal identification number of the stepmother if stepmother exists & father's partner was not mentioned in one of the previous interviews (hsm1=1 & dsmid=.)
sfid	dsfid	Personal identification number of the stepfather if stepfather exists & mother's partner is the same as in previous year (hsv1=1 & igr81=1)
	dsfid+2	Personal identification number of the stepfather if stepfather exists & mother's partner is not the same as in previous year (hsv1=1 & igr81≠1)
	id+304	Personal identification number of the stepfather if stepfather exists & mother's partner was not mentioned in one of the previous interviews (hsv1=1 & dsfid=.)

Question 274

Variable cprs1p1

Do you consent that we survey your mother?

Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:
You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and with total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire.

Yes, may be surveyed .... ❏ 1

Yes, but anchor must ask first .... ❏ 2

No, may not be surveyed .... ❏ 3

No, does not live in Germany .... ❏ 7

Respondents with contact to mother and who are not first-time respondents (hm3=1 & d0≠2)

Text 32

When may I call so that you can tell me if I can conduct the survey with your mother?

Int.: Note appointment for phone call in the contact protocol.
Save the following data for the address-capture CAPI on the laptop:

Parental identification number mid=id+301 EN
Billing number:

Respondents who may consent to survey mother only after asking first (cprs1p1=2)

Text 33

What is your mother's name?

First name: _____

Last name: _____

Name not given .... ❏

Respondents who consented to survey mother (cprs1p1=1)

Question 275 Variable cprs2p1	**Where does she live?** *Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:* *You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire.*

Address provided .... ❐ 0

Same address as anchor .... ❐ 1

Address not given .... ❐ 7

Respondents who consented to survey mother (cprs1p1=1)

Text 34	**Record the address:**

Street: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

House number: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Postal code: _ _ _ _ _

Residence: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Respondents who consented to survey mother and want to provide address information (cprs1p1=1 and cprs2p1=0)

Question 276 Variable cprs1p2	**Do you consent that we survey your mother's partner?** *Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:* *You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire.*

Yes, may be surveyed .... ❐ 1

Yes, but anchor must ask first .... ❐ 2

No, may not be surveyed .... ❐ 3

No, does not live in Germany .... ❐ 7

Respondents with contact to their stepfather and who are not first-time respondents (hsv3=1 & d0≠2)

<table>
<tr><td>Text 35</td><td>

When may I call so that you can tell me if I can conduct the survey with your mother's partner?

Int.: Note appointment for phone call in the contact protocol.
Save the following data for the address-capture CAPI on the laptop:

Parental identification number sfid EN
</td></tr>
</table>

Respondents who may consent to survey stepfather only after asking first (cprs1p2=2)

<table>
<tr><td>Text 36</td><td>

What is the name of your mother's partner?

First name: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Last name: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Name not given .... ❐
</td></tr>
</table>

Respondents who consented to survey stepfather (cprs1p2=1)

<table>
<tr><td>Question 277

Variable cprs2p2</td><td>

Where does he live?

Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:
You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire.

Record the address .... ❐ 0

Same address as anchor .... ❐ 1

[If mother's address provided (cprs2p1≠7)] Same address as mother .... ❐ 2

Address not given .... ❐ 7
</td></tr>
</table>

Respondents who consented to survey stepfather (cprs1p2=1)

<table>
<tr><td>Text 37</td><td>

Record the address:

Street: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
House number: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Postal code: _ _ _ _ _
Residence: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
</td></tr>
</table>

Respondents who consented to survey stepfather and want to provide address information (cprs1p2=1 and cprs2p2=0)

Question 278	**Do you consent that we survey your father?**
Variable cprs1p3	*Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:* *You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire.*

Yes, may be surveyed .... ❏ 1

Yes, but anchor must ask first .... ❏ 2

No, may not be surveyed .... ❏ 3

No, does not live in Germany .... ❏ 7

Respondents with contact to father and who are not first-time respondents (hv3=1 & d0≠2)

Text 38	**When may I call so that you can tell me if I can conduct the survey with your father?**
	Int.: Note appointment for phone call in the contact protocol. **Save the following data for the address-capture CAPI on the laptop:**
	Parental identification number fid=id+302 EN

Respondents who may consent to survey father only after asking first (cprs1p3=2)

Text 39	**What is your father's name?**
	First name: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
	Last name: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
	Name not given .... ❏

Respondents who consented to survey father (cprs1p3=1)

| Question 279

Variable cprs2p3 | **Where does he live?**

Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:
You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire. |

	Record the address .... ❏ 0
	Same address as anchor .... ❏ 1
	[If mother's address provided (cprs2p1≠7)] Same address as mother .... ❏ 2
	Address not given .... ❏ 7

Respondents who consented to survey father (cprs1p3=1)

| Text 40 | **Record the address:** |

	Street:	_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
	House number:	_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
	Postal code:	_ _ _ _ _
	Residence:	_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Respondents who consented to survey father and want to provide address information (cprs1p3=1 and cprs2p3=0)

| Question 280

Variable cprs1p4 | **Do you consent that we survey your father's partner?**

Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:
You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire. |

	Yes, may be surveyed .... ❏ 1
	Yes, but anchor must ask first .... ❏ 2
	No, may not be surveyed .... ❏ 3
	No, does not live in Germany .... ❏ 7

Respondents with contact to stepmother and who are not first-time respondents (hsm3=1 & d0≠2)

<table>
<tr><td>

Text 41

</td><td>

When may I call so that you can tell me if I can conduct the survey with your father's partner?

Int.: Note appointment for phone call in the contact protocol.
Save the following data for the address-capture CAPI on the laptop:

Parental identification number smid EN

</td></tr>
</table>

Respondents who may consent to survey stepmother only after asking first (cprs1p4=2)

<table>
<tr><td>

Text 42

</td><td>

What is the name of your father's partner?

First name: _
Last name: _

Name not given .... ❑

</td></tr>
</table>

Respondents who consented to survey stepmother (cprs1p4=1)

<table>
<tr><td>

Question 281

Variable cprs2p4

</td><td>

Where does she live?

Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:
You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire.

Record the address .... ❑ 0

Same address as anchor .... ❑ 1

[If father's address provided (cprs2p3≠7)]: Same address as father ...... ❑ 2

Address not given .... ❑ 7

</td></tr>
</table>

Respondents who consented to survey stepmother (cprs1p4=1)

<table>
<tr><td>

Text 43

</td><td>

Record the address:

Street: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
House number: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Postal code: _ _ _ _ _
Residence: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

</td></tr>
</table>

Respondents who consented to survey stepmother and want to provide address information (cprs1p4=1 and cprs2p4=0)

Time marker

The auxiliary variables for the parents and stepparents now include the following values:

hm1=1	mother living	biol. mother relevant, in the previous wave living and mentioned in respondent's household, or adoptive mother relevant, in the previous wave living and mentioned in respondent's household, or information that (relevant) mother living	d325≠0 & ((d406=0 & lmhh1=1) | (d406=1 & amhh1=1) | igr22=1)
hm1=2	mother deceased	relevant mother deceased (indication in previous or current interview)	d325=0 | igr22=2
hv1=1	father living	biol. father relevant, in the previous wave living and mentioned in respondent's household, or adoptive father relevant and mentioned in respondent's household, or information that (relevant) father living	d326≠0 & ((d406=0 & lvhh1=1) | (d406=1 & avhh1=1) | igr25=1)
hv1=2	father deceased	relevant father deceased (indication in previous or current interview)	d326=0 | igr25=2
he1=1	parents are couple	(relevant) mother and (relevant) father living and both mentioned in respondent's household, or information that they live in a shared household or that mother and father are a couple	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=1)) | (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & avhh1=1)) | igr27=1 | igr30=1)
he1=2	parents are not couple	information that mother and father are not together	igr30≠1
he2=1	parents cohab.	mother and father living and mentioned in respondent's household, or information that they live in a shared household	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=1)) | (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & avhh1=1)) | igr27=1)
he2=2	parents don't live together	mother and father living, but not mentioned in the same household, or information that they do not share a household	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & (((d406=0 & ((lmhh1=0 & lvhh1=1) | (lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=0))) | (d406=1 & ((amhh1=0 & avhh1=1) | (amhh1=1 & avhh1=0)))) & igr27=2)
hsv1=1	stepfather exists	(relevant) mother living and relevant mother and stepfather are mentioned in respondent's household, or information that mother is together with s.o. who is not the biol. father	hm1=1 & (((d406=0 & (lmhh1=1 & svhh1=1)) | (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & svhh1=1))) | igr30=2)
hsv1=2	stepfather does not exist	information that parents are couple or that (relevant) mother does not have a relationship	igr30=1 | igr30=3
hsm1=1	stepmother exists	(relevant) father living and relevant father and stepmother are mentioned in respondent's household, or information that father has a relationship with s.o. who is not the biol. mother	hv1=1 & (((d406=0 & (lvhh1=1 & smhh1=1)) | (d406=1 & (avhh1=1 & smhh1=1))) | igr35=2)
hsm1=2	stepmother doesn't exist	information that parents are couple or that (relevant) father does not have a relationship	igr30=1 | igr35=3

Time marker

Siblings

List of siblings

Question 282
 	
Variable
sib1
	How many siblings do you have or did you have? We mean all living and deceased biological siblings, half-siblings, stepsiblings, and adoptive siblings.
	
	       _ _ siblings
	
	           Don't know .... ❐ -1
	           No answer .... ❐ -2

Check: If fewer siblings are indicated than in response to the question regarding biological siblings in W1 (sib1<d407): "In earlier surveys you indicated that you have [number of siblings from W1 (d407)] siblings. Are you sure that you want to indicate that you now have only (sib1) siblings?"

Question 283
 	
Variable
sib2px
	Please tell me your siblings' first names. We would like to ask a couple of questions about each of these siblings.
	
	Int.: [Already named persons: [siblings' names]]
	
	sib2pxn first name sibling no. [loop number] named .... ❐ 1
	             No [if p>1: further] sibling .... ❐ 7
	
	             Don't know .... ❐ -1
	             No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents with siblings (sib1>0, for x=1 and sib1>0 & sib1>=x & sib2px-1≠7,-1,-2,-3, for x=2,..,17)

Check: If a name is mentioned twice: "Attention: The name [name] was already entered. If these are really two different persons with the same name, please use additional letters to make this clear!"

Check: If "No further sibling" before the indicated number of siblings (sib1) is reached: "You indicated before that you have [number of siblings (sib1)] siblings. So far you have only named [number of named siblings]." [Name additional siblings]: continue with sib2px, [No more siblings to be named]: continue with sib4px

INFOBOX
The following questions (question 284 (sib4px) to question 289 (sib8px)) are posed for each sibling in blocks, i.e. all questions are posed first for the first sibling and then, in subsequent iterations, for each additional sibling.

Question 284
 	
Variable
sib4px_
	In what year was [name sibling x (sib2px)] **born?**
	
	sib4pxy Year: _ _ _ _
	
	           Don't know .... ❐ -1
	           No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents who named sibling x (sib1>0 & sib1>=x & sib2px≠7,-1,-2,-3)

Question 285	**Is** [name sibling x (sib2px)] **still living?**		
	Yes	❏ 1	
Variable sib5px	No	❏ 2	
	Don't know	❏ -1	
	No answer	❏ -2	

Respondents who named sibling x (sib1>0 & sib1>=x & sib2px≠7,-1,-2,-3)

Question 286	**In what year did** [name sibling x (sib2px)] **pass away?**		
	sib6pxy	Year:	_ _ _ _
Variable sib6px_		Don't know	❏ -1
		No answer	❏ -2

Respondents whose sibling x is deceased (sib1>0 & sib1>=x & sib2px≠7,-1,-2,-3 & sib5pX=2)

Question 287	**Of which sex is** [if sibling x is deceased (sib5px=2): was] [name sibling x (sib2px)]?		
	Male	❏ 1	
Variable sib3px	Female	❏ 2	
	Don't know	❏ -1	
	No answer	❏ -2	

Respondents who have named sibling x (sib1>0 & sib1>=x & sib2px≠7,-1,-2,-3)

Question 288	**Are** [if sibling x is deceased (sib5px=2): were] **you and** [name sibling x (sib2px)] **biological siblings, half-siblings, stepsiblings, or adoptive siblings?**

Variable sib7px

Int.: Show list 87!

biological sibling .... ❏ 1

half-sibling .... ❏ 2

stepsibling .... ❏ 3

adoptive sibling .... ❏ 4

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Respondents who have named sibling x (sib1>0 & sib1>=x & sib2px≠7,-1,-2,-3)

Question 289	**Did you live with** [name sibling x (sib2px)] **before your 18th birthday** [if d3>1994: up to today]?

Variable sib8px

Int.: Show list 88!

Yes, the entire time [if d3≤1994: up to my 18th birthday] .... ❏ 1

Yes, more than half of the time [if d3≤1994: up to my 18th birthday] ... ❏ 2

Yes, less than half of the time [if d3≤1994: up to my 18th birthday] .... ❏ 3

Yes, but only for a short time [if d3≤1994: up to my 18th birthday] ..... ❏ 4

No .... ❏ 5

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Respondents whose sibling x is a step, half-, or adoptive sibling (sib1>0 & sib1>=x & sib2px≠7,-1,-2,-3 & sib7px=2,3,4)

Education and employment

INFOBOX

The following questions (sib9px-sib25px) are posed for a maximum of four living siblings, chosen randomly if more than four siblings were named.

The variables sibd1,...,sibd4 are created that contain the number corresponding to the name of the first, second, third, and fourth person selected but are otherwise 0, i.e. sibdy=0,1,...,X for x=number of the named siblings in sib1 and y=1,...,4.

For each selected sibling, the questions are posed consecutively.

Question 290	**What does** [name sibling x (sib2px)] **currently do?**
Variable sib9px	*Int.: Show list 89! Multiple responses allowed!*

sib9pxi1	General secondary school (first education)
sib9pxi2	Evening school, adult education
sib9pxi3	Vocational training
sib9pxi4	Vocational retraining/further education
sib9pxi5	University of cooperative education ("Berufsakademie")
sib9pxi6	University of applied sciences, college, university (also doctorate)
sib9pxi7	Pre-vocational training
sib9pxi8	Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman)
sib9pxi9	Other education, namely: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _(sib9pxi9o)
sib9pxi10	Full-time employment
sib9pxi11	Self-employment
sib9pxi12	Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs)
sib9pxi13	Internships, traineeship, including unpaid work
sib9pxi14	Marginal part-time employment, mini-job, "Ein-Euro-Job" ("one-euro job" while receiving unemployment benefits)
sib9pxi15	Occasional or irregular employment
sib9pxi16	Other type of employment, namely: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _(sib9pxi16o)
sib9pxi17	Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare
sib9pxi18	Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social/ecological service year
sib9pxi19	Unemployed, seeking employment
sib9pxi20	Housewife/Househusband
sib9pxi21	Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability
sib9pxi22	Other type of non-employment

Not mentioned .... ❏ 0

Mentioned .... ❏ 1

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Respondents who named sibling x, and sibling x is randomly selected, and over age 15 or of unknown age ((oij-sib4pxy>15 | sib4pxy=-1,-2) & sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X)

Question 291	**What type of school is** [name sibling x (sib2px)] **currently attending?**
Variable sib10px	*Int.: Show list 90!*

A lower-level secondary school (Hauptschule) .... ❒ 1

A medium-level secondary school (Realschule) .... ❒ 2

A higher-level secondary school (Gymnasium) .... ❒ 3

A comprehensive school (Gesamtschule) .... ❒ 4

A special-needs school (Sonderschule / Förderschule) .... ❒ 5

Other type of school .... ❒ 6

Don't know .... ❒ -1

No answer .... ❒ -2

Respondents who named sibling x, and sibling x is randomly selected and a pupil (sib9pxi1=1 & sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X)

Question 292	**What is the highest level of school education** [name sibling x (sib2px)] **attained?**
Variable sib11px	*Int.: Show list 91!*

Left school without a certificate .... ❒ 1

Secondary general school leaving certificate (Hauptschulabschluss) ..... ❒ 2

Intermediate school leaving certificate (Realschulabschluss, Mittlere Reife) ❒ 3

Certificate from lower secondary school (Polytechnische Oberschule 8th/9th grade) .... ❒ 4

Certificate from medium-level secondary school (Polytechnische Oberschule 10th grade) .... ❒ 5

Entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences (also Fachoberschule) .... ❒ 6

General or subject-specific university entrance qualification (Abitur, Gymnasium or EOS, also EOS with apprenticeship) .... ❒ 7

Other school leaving certificate .... ❒ 8

Don't know .... ❒ -1

No answer .... ❒ -2

Respondents who named sibling x, and sibling x is randomly selected, over age 15 or of unknown age and not a pupil ((oij-sib4pxy>15 | sib4pxy=-1,-2) & sib9pxi1≠1 & sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X)

Question 293	What is [name sibling x (sib2px)]' current occupation? Please refer only to the main employment.
Variable sib12px	

Int.: Show list 92!

Blue-collar workers (also in agriculture)

Untrained workers .... ❐ 60

Workers with on-the-job training .... ❐ 61

Formally trained and specialized workers .... ❐ 62

Foremen .... ❐ 63

Master craftsmen .... ❐ 64

Apprentices / Trainees and interns

Apprentices / trainees in trade, commerce, or public administration .... ❐ 70

Apprentices / trainees in crafts and production .... ❐ 71

Apprentices / trainees in home economics or agriculture .... ❐ 72

Civil servants in training .... ❐ 73

Volunteers, interns, etc. .... ❐ 74

Civil servants/ public administration (incl. judges & career soldiers)

Lower level (up to and including Oberamtsmeister) .... ❐ 40

Middle level (from Assistent up to and including Hauptsekretär/Amtsinspektor) ❐ 41

Upper level (from Inspektor up to and including Oberamtmann / Oberamtsrat) ❐ 42

Higher level (from Regierungsrat upward) .... ❐ 43

Self-employed (also: unpaid family workers)

Self-employed farmers without employees .... ❐ 10

Self-employed farmers with 1 - 9 employees .... ❐ 11

Self-employed farmers with 10 and more employees .... ❐ 12

Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions without employees .. ❐ 13

Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions with 1 - 9 employees ❐ 14

Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions with 10 or more employees .... ❐ 15

Other self-employed without employees .... ❐ 20

Other self-employed with 1 - 9 employees .... ❐ 21

Other self-employed with 10 or more employees .... ❐ 22

Unpaid family workers .... ❐ 30

White-collar workers

Industry and works foremen in a salaried position .... ❐ 50

Employees with simple duties (e.g., salesperson, clerk, stenographe) .... ❐ 51

Employees with qualified duties (e.g., executive officer, accountant, technical draftsman) .... ❐ 52

Employees with highly qualified duties or managerial functions (e.g., scientist, attorney, head of department) .... ❐ 53

Employees with comprehensive leadership functions (e.g. director, CEO, board member of a large company or association) .... ❐ 54

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents who named sibling x, and sibling x is randomly selected, employed and not a pupil (sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X & sib9pxi1≠1 & sib9pxiz=1 for one z=3,10,11,12,13,14,15,16)

Partnership and children

Question 294	Does [name sibling x (sib2px)] **have a partner?**

Variable sib13px

Yes .... ❑ 1

No .... ❑ 2

Don't know .... ❑ -1

No answer .... ❑ -2

Respondents who named sibling x, and sibling x is randomly selected and over age 15 or of unknown age ((oij-sib4pxy>15 | sib4pxy=-1,-2) & sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X)

Question 295	Does [name sibling x (sib2px)] **with this partner in the same household?**

Variable sib14px

Yes .... ❑ 1

No .... ❑ 2

Don't know .... ❑ -1

No answer .... ❑ -2

Respondents whose (randomly selected) sibling x has a partner (sib13px=1)

Question 296	What is [name sibling x (sib2px)]' **current marital status?**

Variable sib15px

Int.: Show list 93!

Single .... ❑ 1

Married .... ❑ 2

Civil union .... ❑ 3

Divorced or dissolved civil union .... ❑ 4

Widowed or surviving partner in a civil union .... ❑ 5

Don't know .... ❑ -1

No answer .... ❑ -2

Respondents who named sibling x, and sibling x is randomly selected and over age 15 or of unknown age ((oij-sib4pxy>15 | sib4pxy=-1,-2) & sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X)

Question 297	How many children does [name sibling x (sib2px)] **have? We mean biological children, adoptive children, and stepchildren.**
Variable sib16px	_ _ Child(ren)

None .... ❐ 0

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents whose sibling x was randomly selected and is over 15 years of age or of an unknown age ((oij-sib4pxy>15 | sib4pxy=-1,-2) & sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X)

Question 298	How many of these are biological children?
Variable sib17px	_ _ Child(ren)

None .... ❐ 0

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents whose (randomly selected) sibling x has children (sib16px>0)

Question 299	When were [name sibling x (sib2px)]'s **biological children born?**
Variable sib18pxk_	sib18pxky Year: _ _ _ _

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents whose (randomly selected) sibling x has biological children (sib17px>0)

Contact and emotional closeness

Question 300 Variable sib19px	How often are you in contact with [name sibling x (sib2px)], adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, etc.?

Int.: Show list 94!

Daily .... ❐ 1

Several times per week .... ❐ 2

Once per week .... ❐ 3

1-3 times per month .... ❐ 4

Several times per year .... ❐ 5

Less often .... ❐ 6

Never .... ❐ 7

Never had contact .... ❐ 10

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents who named sibling x, and sibling x is randomly selected (sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X)

Question 301 Variable sib20px	How much time do you need to get to [name sibling x (sib2px)]'s dwelling? (on a normal day, using usual means of transportation)

Int.: Show list 95!

We live in the same household .... ❐ 1

We live in the same house .... ❐ 2

Less than 10 minutes .... ❐ 3

10 minutes to less than 30 minutes .... ❐ 4

30 minutes to less than 1 hour .... ❐ 5

1 hour to less than 3 hours .... ❐ 6

3 hours or more .... ❐ 7

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents who named sibling x, and sibling x is randomly selected (sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X)

Question 302	How close do you feel to [name sibling x (sib2px)] **today emotionally?**

Int.: Show list 96!

Variable sib21px

		1	2	3	4	5	
Not at all close		❐	❐	❐	❐	❐	Very close

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents who named sibling x, and sibling x is randomly selected (sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X)

Intimacy and Conflict

Question 303	How often do you tell [name sibling x (sib2px)] **what you are thinking?**

Int.: Show list 97!

Variable sib22px

Never .... ❐ 1

Seldom .... ❐ 2

Sometimes .... ❐ 3

Often .... ❐ 4

Always .... ❐ 5

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents who named sibling x, and sibling x is randomly selected (sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X)

Question 304	How often do you share with [name sibling x (sib2px)] **your secrets and private feelings?**

Int.: List 97 is already being shown!

Variable sib23px

Never .... ❐ 1

Seldom .... ❐ 2

Sometimes .... ❐ 3

Often .... ❐ 4

Always .... ❐ 5

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents who named sibling x, and sibling x is randomly selected (sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X)

Question 305 Variable sib24px	**How often do you and** [name sibling x (sib2px)] **disagree and quarrel?** *Int.: List 97 is already being shown!*

Never .... ❑ 1

Seldom .... ❑ 2

Sometimes .... ❑ 3

Often .... ❑ 4

Always .... ❑ 5

Don't know .... ❑ -1

No answer .... ❑ -2

Respondents who named sibling x, and sibling x is randomly selected (sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X)

Question 306 Variable sib25px	**How often are you and** [name sibling x (sib2px)] **annoyed or angry with each other?** *Int.: List 97 is already being shown!*

Never .... ❑ 1

Seldom .... ❑ 2

Sometimes .... ❑ 3

Often .... ❑ 4

Always .... ❑ 5

Don't know .... ❑ -1

No answer .... ❑ -2

Respondents who named sibling x, and sibling x is randomly selected (sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X)

Time marker

Income

Gross income

Question 307 Variable inc1	Now I would like to ask you a few questions about your financial situation. How much did you earn last month? If you had any extra earnings last month (e.g., vacation pay / allowance, or any back pay), please don't include them. But please do include any payments for overtime. If you are self-employed: Please estimate your monthly pre-tax profits. First, your gross earnings, that is, your wage or income <u>before</u> any taxes or contributions to retirement, unemployment, or health insurance are deducted.

_ _ _ _ _ euro

0 euro .... ❒ 0

Don't know .... ❒ -1

No answer .... ❒ -2

Respondents with employment (erw1=1)

Net income

Question 308 Variable inc2	And now your net income, that is, the amount that remains after deduction of taxes and contributions to retirement, unemployment, or health insurance. If you had any extra earnings last month (e.g., vacation pay or back pay), please don't include them. But please do include any payments for overtime. If you are self-employed: Please estimate your monthly after-tax profits.

_ _ _ _ _ euro

0 euro .... ❒ 0

Don't know .... ❒ -1

No answer .... ❒ -2

Respondents who are employed (erw1=1)

Question 309	It would be helpful for us if you could tell us into which of the following categories the amount fits roughly.
Variable inc21	

Int.: Show list 98!

Under 250 euro .... ❐ 1

250 up to 500 euro .... ❐ 2

500 up to 750 euro .... ❐ 3

750 up to 1,000 euro .... ❐ 4

1,000 up to 1,250 euro .... ❐ 5

1,250 up to 1,500 euro .... ❐ 6

1,500 up to 1,750 euro .... ❐ 7

1,750 up to 2,000 euro .... ❐ 8

2,000 up to 2,500 euro .... ❐ 9

2,500 up to 3,000 euro .... ❐ 10

3,000 up to 3,500 euro .... ❐ 11

3,500 up to 4,000 euro .... ❐ 12

4,000 up to 4,500 euro .... ❐ 13

4,500 and more euro .... ❐ 14

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents who are employed but who did not indicate a precise net income (erw1=1 & inc2<0)

Income on investments

Question 310	Did you or anybody else in your household earn any income from renting out real estate in 2011? By that, I mean actual income and not the tax value for your owner-occupancy. [Respondents who indicated two residences where they stay regularly overnight (hhnr≥2)]: Please refer to your household in [place of main residence: hh1a].
Variable inc7	

Int.: Households: groups of people who live together and share decision-making regarding household spending.

Yes .... ❐ 1

No .... ❐ 2

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Question 311	Approximately how much was the total income from renting out real estate in 2011? Please indicate the gross earnings, including any apportioned payments.
Variable inc8	

_ _ _ _ _ euro

0 euro .... ❒ 0

Don't know .... ❒ -1
No answer .... ❒ -2

Respondents who indicated that they had rental income within the past year (inc7=1)

Question 312	How much was in your household total income from interest, dividends, and profits on all your investments in 2011? Here we mean savings accounts, building-savings accounts, life insurance policies, bonds, and business assets.
Variable inc9	

_ _ _ _ _ euro

0 euro .... ❒ 0

Don't know .... ❒ -1
No answer .... ❒ -2

Social benefits

<table>
<tr><td>

Question 313

Variable inc10_

</td><td>

Do you or any of the members of your household currently receive any of the following social benefits?
[Respondents indicated two residences where they stay regularly overnight (hhnr=2)]: **Please refer to your household in** [place of main residence (hh1a)]**.**

Int.: Read answers out loud! Multiple answers allowed!

</td></tr>
</table>

inc10i1	Child allowances
inc10i2	Wage compensation for expectant and post-partum mothers
inc10i3	Parental benefits
inc10i4	Housing assistance or allowances for owners to reduce financial burden of owners
inc10i5	Payments of nursing care insurance
inc10i6	Pension
inc10i7	Social welfare ("Sozialhilfe")
inc10i8	Unemployment benefits, short term ("ALG I")
inc10i9	Unemployment benefits, long term ("ALG II")
inc10i10	Basic protection for aged persons / reduced capacity to work
inc10i11	Sick pay (longer illness, "Krankengeld")
inc10i13	Alimony advance payments
inc10i14	Mandated child support
inc10i15	Mandated alimony from ex-partner (not for child(ren))
inc10i12	Others

Not mentioned .... ❒ 0
Mentioned .... ❒ 1

None of these benefits .... ❒ 7
Don't know .... ❒ -1
No answer .... ❒ -2

Question 314 Variable inc29_	**Are you or is anyone else in your household entitled to receive child support or alimony as the consequence of a separation?** *Int.: Read answer categories out loud! Multiple answers are possible.* *By child support is meant the financial support received by children (or their mother or father) from the parent who lives apart; by alimony is meant the financial support received by a person, for personal use, from their ex-spouse.*

inc29i1   Yes, child support

inc29i2   Yes, alimony

inc29i3   No

Not mentioned .... ❐ 0

Mentioned .... ❐ 1

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Question 315 Variable inc30	**Is the child support actually paid?** *Int.: Show list 99!*

Yes, the full amount .... ❐ 1

Yes, but not the full amount .... ❐ 2

No, it is not paid at all .... ❐ 3

Sometimes yes, sometimes no .... ❐ 4

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents in whose household someone is entitled to child support (inc29i1=1)

231

Question 316	Is the alimony actually paid?
Variable inc31	Int.: Show list 99!

Yes, the full amount .... ❐ 1

Yes, but not the full amount .... ❐ 2

No, it is not paid at all .... ❐ 3

Sometimes yes, sometimes no .... ❐ 4

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents in whose household someone is entitled to alimony (inc29i2=1)

Household income

Question 317	Combining all income types: How much was the total monthly household income for all household members last month?
Variable inc13	Please indicate the monthly net amount, after deduction of taxes and contributions to retirement, unemployment, and health insurance. Please include regular payments like pensions, housing allowances, child allowances, student loans/allowances, child support, etc.

[Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)]: **Please refer to your household in** [place of main residence (hh1a)].

Int.: If the person lives alone, the question refers to their own income.
Households: groups of people who live together and share decision-making regarding household spending.
Parental income should only be included if the respondent lives in the parental household.
In case of households made up of several roommates/housemates, only indicate income of the respondent.
If exact figure not known: Please estimate the monthly figure.

_ _ _ _ _ euro

0 euro .... ❐ 0

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Check: If open net income is higher than open household income (if indicated) (inc13<inc2 (if indicated)) or categorized net income is higher than household income (inc13<inc21 (if inc2=-1,-2), i.e. (inc13<250 & inc21=2) | (inc13<500 & inc21=3) | (inc13<750 & inc21=4) | (inc13<1000 & inc21=5) | (inc13<1250 & inc21=6) | (inc13<1500 & inc21=7) | (inc13<1750 & inc21=8) | (inc13<2000 & inc21=9) | (inc13<2500 & inc21=10) | (inc13<3000 & inc21=11) | (inc13<3500 & inc21=12) | (inc13<4000 & inc21=13) | (inc13<4500 & inc21=14)): "My records show that your personal net earnings are higher than your indicated household income. Please correct your entry."

Question 318	It would be helpful for us if you could tell us into which of the following categories the amount fits roughly.
Variable inc23	

Int.: Show list 100!
If the person lives alone, the question refers to their own income.

Under 250 euro .... ❐ 1

250 up to 500 euro .... ❐ 2

500 up to 750 euro .... ❐ 3

750 up to 1,000 euro .... ❐ 4

1,000 up to 1,250 euro .... ❐ 5

1,250 up to 1,500 euro .... ❐ 6

1,500 up to 1,750 euro .... ❐ 7

1,750 up to 2,000 euro .... ❐ 8

2,000 up to 2,500 euro .... ❐ 9

2,500 up to 3,000 euro .... ❐ 10

3,000 up to 3,500 euro .... ❐ 11

3,500 up to 4,000 euro .... ❐ 12

4,000 up to 4,500 euro .... ❐ 13

4,500 and more euro .... ❐ 14

Don't know .... ❐ -1

No answer .... ❐ -2

Respondents who didn't indicate their exact household income (inc13=-1,-2)

Check: If open or categorized net income is higher than household income (inc23<inc21 (if inc2=-1,-2) or (inc23=1 & inc2>=250) | (inc23=2 & inc2>=500) | (inc23=3 & inc2>=750) | (inc23=4 & inc2>=1000) | (inc23=5 & inc2>=1250) | (inc23=6 & inc2>=1500) | (inc23=7 & inc2>=1750) | (inc23=8 & inc2>=2000) | (inc23=9 & inc2>=2500) | (inc23=10 & inc2>=3000) | (inc23=11 & inc2>=3500) | (inc23=12 & inc2>=4000) | (inc23=13 & inc2>=4500)): "My records show that your personal net earnings are higher than your indicated household income. Please correct your entry."

Financial situation

<table>
<tr>
<td>

Question 319

Variable inc27_

</td>
<td>

How is the financial situation in your household?

Int.: Show list 101!

inc27i2   We [respondents who live on their own ((for all x=1,…,20 is ehc25px≠1,2) & ehc26≠1 & (for all x=1,…15 is ehc10kxh1≠1)): I] often have to forego something because we have to watch our budget [respondents who live on their own: I have to watch my budget].

inc27i3   We are [respondents who live on their own: I am] mostly short of money.

</td>
</tr>
</table>

	1	2	3	4	5	
Not at all correct	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	Completely correct

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

<table>
<tr>
<td>

Question 320

Variable inc28

</td>
<td>

How satisfied are you generally with your household's financial situation?

Int.: Show list 102!

</td>
</tr>
</table>

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
Very dissatisfied	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	Very satisfied

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

<table>
<tr>
<td>

Question 321

Variable inc22_

</td>
<td>

Do you or does any of the members of your household pay mandated alimony or child support for an ex-partner or for children?

Int.: Show list 103! Multiple responses allowed!

inc22i1   Yes, for an ex-partner

inc22i2   Yes, for a child

inc22i3   No, neither-nor

</td>
</tr>
</table>

Not mentioned .... ❏ 0

Mentioned .... ❏ 1

Don't know .... ❏ -1

No answer .... ❏ -2

Financial matters in the partnership

Question 322 Variable inc19_	**Now we would like to know how you and your partner organize your bank accounts. Please read through the following alternatives and tell me which of these arrangements apply to your situation. You can provide multiple answers.** *Int.: Show list 104!*

inc19i1	My partner and I have a joint account
inc19i2	My partner has a personal account from which I can withdraw money or which I can use for debit/credit card transactions
inc19i3	I have a personal account from which my partner can withdraw money or which he/she can use for debit/credit card
inc19i4	My partner has a personal account from which I cannot withdraw money and which I cannot use for debit/credit card transactions
inc19i5	I have a personal account from which my partner cannot withdraw money and which he/she cannot use for debit/credit card

Not mentioned .... ❒ 0

Mentioned .... ❒ 1

Don't know .... ❒ -1

No answer .... ❒ -2

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)

Question 323 Variable inc20	**How do you handle living expenses in your relationship, that is, expenses for housing, food, etc.?** **Please indicate the option that best suits your situation.** *Int.: Show list 105!*

I pay for everything. .... ❒ 1

My partner pays for everything. .... ❒ 2

We both contribute about equally. .... ❒ 3

We both contribute relative to our income and wealth. .... ❒ 4

We both contribute, but there is no fixed rule about this. .... ❒ 5

We take the money from a shared account or a shared 'pot,' and don't pay any further attention to who is paying for what. .... ❒ 6

Don't know .... ❒ -1

No answer .... ❒ -2

Respondents who cohabit with their partner (sd3=1 & sd7e1=1)

Time marker

Religiosity

Question 324 Variable sd30	**What is your religion?** *Int.: Show list 106!* Christian, Roman Catholic .... ❒ 1 Christian, German protestant .... ❒ 2 Islam .... ❒ 3 Judaism .... ❒ 4 Other Christian denomination or group .... ❒ 5 Other religion or religious group .... ❒ 6 No religion .... ❒ 7 *Don't know* .... ❒ -1 *No answer* .... ❒ -2

Question 325 Variable sd31	**How often do you go to church / the mosque / the synagogue or other religious ceremonies?** *Int.: Show list 107!* More than once a week .... ❒ 1 Once a week .... ❒ 2 One to three times a month .... ❒ 3 Several times a year .... ❒ 4 Seldom .... ❒ 5 Never .... ❒ 6 *Don't know* .... ❒ -1 *No answer* .... ❒ -2

Respondents who are a member of a religious group (sd30≠7,-1,-2)

Question 326 Variable sd36	**How important is God in your life?** *Int.: Show list 108!* Not at all important 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Very important ❒ ❒ ❒ ❒ ❒ ❒ ❒ ❒ ❒ ❒ ❒ *Don't know* .... ❒ -1 *No answer* .... ❒ -2

Time marker

Health, satisfaction

Question 327	How would you describe your health status in the past 4 weeks on general?
Variable hlt1	

Int.: Show list 109!

Bad .... ❒ 1

Not so good .... ❒ 2

Satisfactory .... ❒ 3

Good .... ❒ 4

Very good .... ❒ 5

Don't know .... ❒ -1

No answer .... ❒ -2

Question 328	How tall are you (in cm)?
Variable hlt3	

Int.: If required, let respondent provide an estimate!

_ _ _ _ cm

Don't know .... ❒ -1

No answer .... ❒ -2

Respondents below 20 (doby≥1991)

Question 329	How much do you weigh? Please estimate your weight if you do not know it exactly.
Variable hlt4	

Int.: If required, let respondent provide an estimate!

_ _ _ kg

Don't know .... ❒ -1

No answer .... ❒ -2

Question 330	On the average, how many hours do you sleep at night during the working week?
Variable hlt7	

_ _ , _ hours per night (round up to half hours)

Don't know .... ❒ -1

No answer .... ❒ -2

Question 331	Now I would like to ask about your general satisfaction with life. All in all, how satisfied are you with your life at the moment?

Int.: Show list 110!

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
Very dissatisfied ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ Very satisfied

Don't know .... ❑ -1

No answer .... ❑ -2

Question 332	How did you like the interview?

Int.: Show list 111!

	1	2	3	4	5	
Not at all ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ A lot

Don't know .... ❑ -1

No answer .... ❑ -2

Question 333

Variable int12

Do you have any suggestions or comments regarding the interview?

Yes, namely: _____ (int12o) .... ❑ 1

No, I do not have any comments or suggestions on the interview .... ❑ 0

Don't know .... ❑ -1

No answer .... ❑ -2

Time marker

End of interview

Question 334 Variable cas1	Because you are taking part in the adult survey for the first time this year, we would like to ask you to fill out a short additional questionnaire. You can fill it out now, and I would take it with me when we are finished. Or would you rather have me come back at a later time to pick up the questionnaire?

               Fill out questionnaire now .... ❏ 1

               Hand over questionnaire and pick up later ❏ 2

               Respondent does not want to fill out questionnaire .... ❏ 3

First-time respondents (d0=2)

Text 44 vnjb	*Int.: Write the following numbers on the "Supplemental Questionnaire for Youths Entering the Main Survey" and give to respondent:* *Billing number: _ _ _ _ _ _* *Wave: [address tranche]* *List number: [rllistno]* *Serial number: [rllfdno]* *Household number: [id]*

First-time respondents, who agreed to fill out the written supplemental questionnaire (vnj=1,2)

Question 335 Variable cas2	*Int.: Collect the filled-out questionnaire or make an appoint to pick it up.*

               Supplemental questionnaire subsequently refused .... ❏ 1

               Supplemental questionnaire collected .... ❏ 2

               Supplemental questionnaire will be picked up .... ❏ 3

First-time respondents, who agreed to fill out the written supplemental questionnaire (cas1=1,2)

Time marker

Text 45	Now we are at the end of the interview. Thank you very much for your participation. As promised, you will receive 10 euro for your participation.

Question 336 Variable cps5	*Int.: Collect the completed partner questionnaire. If partner has not finished filling out the questionnaire yet, mention that it could either be picked up later or sent to Infratest by mail in the stamped envelope provided at no cost to the respondents.*

    Partner survey belatedly refused .... ❐ 1

    Partner questionnaire collected .... ❐ 2

    Not yet filled out, will be sent back .... ❐ 3

    Will be picked up .... ❐ 4

Respondents with partner whose partners was handed out personally the (German) questionnaire during the interview (cps4=1)

Time marker

Assessments by the interviewer

<table>
<tr>
<td>

Question 337

Variable int4_

</td>
<td>

Was the interview conducted with the respondent alone, or were other persons present during the conversation?

Int.: Multiple responses allowed!

</td>
</tr>
</table>

int4i1	Interview was conducted with the respondent alone
int4i2	Spouse/partner was present
int4i3	Children were present
int4i4	Other family members were present
int4i5	Other persons were present, namely: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _(int4i5o)

Not mentioned .... ❐ 0

Mentioned .... ❐ 1

<table>
<tr>
<td>

Question 338

Variable int5

</td>
<td>

Did any of the other persons who were present interfere with the interview?

Yes, frequently .... ❐ 1

Yes, sometimes .... ❐ 2

No .... ❐ 3

</td>
</tr>
</table>

If other persons were present during the conversation (int4i2=1 | int4i3=1 | int4i4=1 | int4i5=1)

<table>
<tr>
<td>

Question 339

Variable int4i6

</td>
<td>

Did you have contact with the partner of the respondent during the interview?

Yes .... ❐ 1

No .... ❐ 2

</td>
</tr>
</table>

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

<table>
<tr>
<td>

Question 340

Variable int6

</td>
<td>

Willingness to be interviewed again

Anchor may be questioned again by TNS Infratest .... ❐ 1

Anchor explicitly (and on his/her own initiative) refuses to participate in further interviews by TNS Infratest .... ❐ 2

</td>
</tr>
</table>

Question 341	What is your estimate of the anchor's willingness to be interviewed again?

Variable int7

Not at all willing to be interviewed again	1 ❐	2 ❐	3 ❐	4 ❐	5 ❐	Very much willing to be interviewed again

Respondents who may be questioned again by TNS Infratest (int6=1)

Question 342	Please indicate how many attempts you made to contact the anchor. Distinguish between attempts made in person and attempts made by phone.

Variable int10_

int10i1   Number of contact attempts, in person:
          _ _

int10i2   Number of contact attempts, by phone:
          _ _

int10i3   Number of contact attempts, by e-mail:
          _ _

INFOBOX

The following data is saved for each CAPI-child after the end of the interview for the child CAPI survey:

First name child ehc7kxn
Identification number id
Child identification number cidx
Current number of child [x]
Sex anchor sex
First name anchor (data base Infratest)
Status child ehc9kx with capikidkx=1
Cohabitation child ehc10kx with capikidkx=1
Number of other parent ehc12kx with capikidkx=1
Name of anchor's current partner hpn
Sex of anchor's current partner hpg
Cohabitation anchor with current partner hpc
Respondent's mother is living hm1
Respondent's father is living hv1